

MACHEREY-NAGEL

Water Analysis



Rapid Tests

MACHEREY-NAGEL

www.mn-net.com



Welcome

Dear reader,

we are very pleased to announce the arrival of our new rapid tests catalog, that was created from scratch.

All of our tests can be found listed by parameters in the first part of the catalog. So you can directly find the correct test for your needs. In the second part of the catalog we have compiled additional details for each individual test and equipment for you.

We are a successful manufacturer of water analysis- and rapid tests for more than 60 years. A continuous development has always been important to us to meet your today's and future needs.

If you have further questions or need additional advice, you can contact us at any time. Our friendly team of experts in Dueren and our competent sales team are very happy to be at your service.

Technical Support and Customer Service

Telephone: +49 24 21 969-332

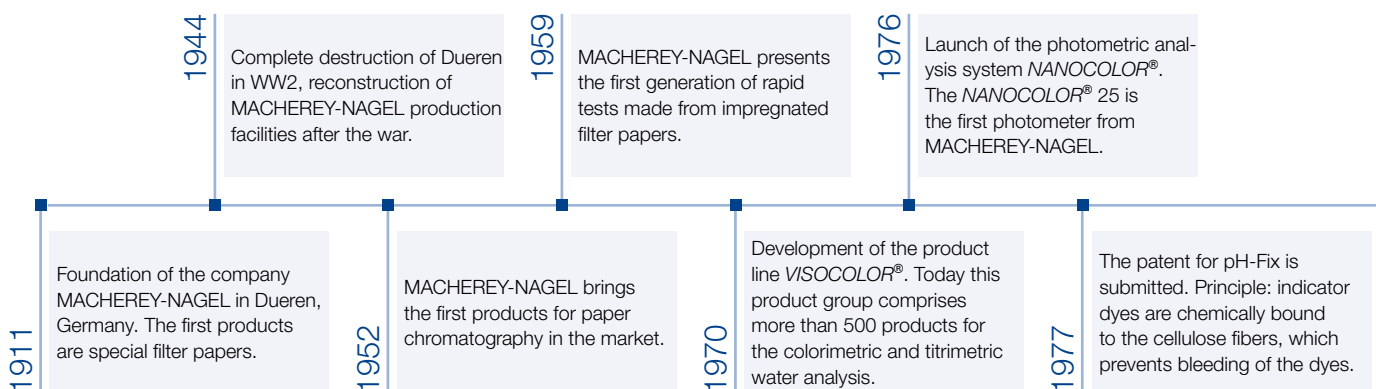
E-mail: csc@mn-net.com

Homepage: www.mn-net.com

Enjoy our new catalog; we are pleased to listen to your feedback!

Your Water Analysis team

Timeline MACHEREY-NAGEL



MACHEREY-NAGEL

MACHEREY-NAGEL was founded in 1911 in Dueren (Germany) as a manufacturer of special filter papers. Since then we have established ourselves as one of the world's leading companies in the field of chemical and biomolecular analysis. In addition to our product lines for rapid tests and water analysis we offer a wide selection of products for filtration, chromatography and bioanalysis.

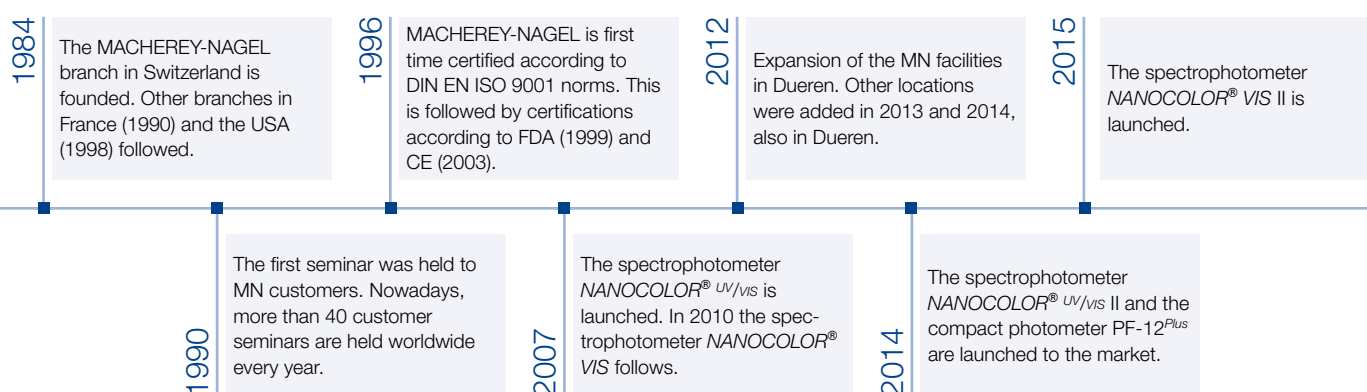
We are able to look back on decades of experience in the field of rapid tests and water analysis. In the 1950s we launched the first generation of rapid tests, in 1976 our first photometer. Over the years we have steadily refined and improved our products. This makes us one of the leading and most reliable manufacturers for water analysis.

Our headquarters are located in Dueren. Our commercial and administrative areas, research and development departments as well as our productions are based there. In addition we run three branches in Switzerland, France and the USA with more than 600 employees. Furthermore, a globally operating network of qualified and specially trained distributors in more than 150 countries, ensure worldwide availability of MN products and services.

As a privately owned company, the term family is of highest importance to us. We understand all customers as part of the MN family – our philosophy of a successful, trusting, and long term cooperation. This fundamental understanding of customer relationships goes hand in hand with our focus on quality. For more than 100 years, our customers can rely on products "Made in Germany". From conviction, we think and act in the long term.

Our personal service offers wealth of expertise and friendly advise, which creates an additional value for our customers. From the initial contact throughout the entire lifetime of our products, our employees are available for customers and offer advise and support.

MACHEREY-NAGEL offers a unique combination of expertise and partnership, which makes cooperation for you very successful and pleasant.



Contents

Overview	6
Measuring ranges	6
Application areas	8
NANOCOLOR® photometers	12
NANOCOLOR® heating blocks	14
Analytical quality assurance	16
Platforms	18
Parameters A–Z	20
Test papers and test strips	50
pH tests	52
Semi-quantitative test strips	60
Qualitative test papers	68
Visual test kits	72
VISOCOLOR®	74
Photometric tests	84
NANOCOLOR®	86
Microbiological tests	110
BioFix®	112

Devices	116
Photometers.....	118
Heating blocks	134
Reflectometer	144
Luminometer	146
Mobile mini-labs	148
Reagent cases	150
Annex.....	158
NANOCOLOR® App	160
Barcode register	162
Index of catalog numbers	170
Legal notices	174

Measuring ranges

0.001 mg/L

0.01 mg/L

0.1 mg/L

1 mg/L

VISOCOLOR® alpha

includes colorimetric and titrimetric tests. These are evaluated visually by comparison with a color scale or drop counting. Through the use of mixed reagents often only one reagent is required.

VISOCOLOR® ECO

are colorimetric and titrimetric tests that are evaluated by comparison with a color scale or drop counting. Single reagents enable accurate analysis of water ingredients.

VISOCOLOR® HE

are highly sensitive colorimetric and titrimetric tests. Their sensitivity is achieved by using longer measurement tubes and highly sensitive reagents.



NANOCOLOR® standard tests

are evaluated in cells with up to 50 mm layer thickness. Thereby highest accuracy and precision can be reached. An extremely broad measuring range can be covered.

10 mg/L

100 mg/L

1000 mg/L

10000 mg/L

Qualitative test papers

serve to check the presence or absence of chemical compounds. A change in color indicates that the concentration of the tested substance is above the detection limit.



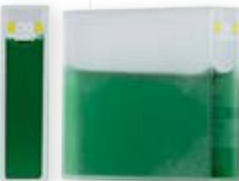
QUANTOFIX® tests trips

enable semi-quantitative determinations of a variety of parameters. They can be used immediately. No additional accessories are required.



NANOCOLOR® tube tests

contain already pre-dosed reagents, whereby a high safety and measurement accuracy is achieved. The measurement is carried out by photometry in a test tube.



Application areas

Parameter	Aquaculture and fish farming	Soil analysis	Breweries	Chemical industry	Metal processing industry	Domestic waste water	Municipal waste water	Boiler feed water	Food industry
Alkalinity			■	■					
Aluminum			■		■				■
Ammonium	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
AOX				■	■	■	■		
BOD ₅	■		■	■	■	■	■		■
Bromine									
Cadmium				■	■				■
Calcium	■	■	■	■	■			■	■
Carbonate hardness	■	■	■	■				■	■
Chlorine dioxide				■					■
Chloride		■	■	■	■			■	■
Chlorine		■	■	■	■			■	■
Chromium / Chromate				■	■			■	■
Cobalt				■	■				
COD	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Color			■	■	■				■
Copper		■	■	■	■			■	■
Cyanide	■	■		■	■				■
Cyanuric acid									
DEHA				■				■	
Detergents			■	■	■				
Ethanol			■						■
Fluoride				■					■
Formaldehyde				■					
Hydrazine			■	■				■	
Hydrocarbons				■	■			■	
Iron	■	■	■	■	■			■	■
Lead				■	■				■
Magnesium	■	■	■	■				■	■
Manganese	■		■	■	■			■	■
Methanol			■	■					■
Molybdenum				■	■			■	
Nickel				■	■				
Nitrate	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Nitrite	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
Organic acids				■		■	■		■
Organic complexing agents				■	■				
Oxygen	■		■	■				■	
Ozone				■					■
Peroxides			■	■	■				■
pH	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Phenols				■	■				■

Application areas

Landfills	Leather industry	Sea water	Surface water	Paper industry	Pharmaceutical industry	Swimming pools	Textile industry	Drinking water	Cement and concrete production	Parameter
							■			Alkalinity
		■	■		■	■	■	■		Aluminum
■	■	■	■		■	■		■	■	Ammonium
■	■	■	■	■	■					AOX
■	■	■	■	■	■		■			BOD ₅
						■				Bromine
■		■	■		■			■		Cadmium
	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	Calcium
		■	■	■		■	■	■	■	Carbonate hardness
					■	■		■		Chlorine dioxide
	■	■	■		■			■	■	Chloride
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■		Chlorine
■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■	Chromium / Chromate
		■	■							Cobalt
■	■	■	■	■	■		■			COD
	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		Color
■		■	■		■		■	■		Copper
■		■	■		■			■		Cyanide
						■				Cyanuric acid
										DEHA
	■	■	■		■					Detergents
					■					Ethanol
		■	■		■			■		Fluoride
										Formaldehyde
										Hydrazine
		■	■		■		■			Hydrocarbons
	■	■	■		■			■		Iron
■					■			■		Lead
	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	Magnesium
	■	■	■		■			■		Manganese
					■					Methanol
								■		Molybdenum
■		■	■		■		■	■		Nickel
	■	■	■		■			■	■	Nitrate
		■	■		■			■		Nitrite
				■						Organic acids
		■	■							Organic complexing agents
		■	■							Oxygen
				■		■		■		Ozone
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		Peroxide
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	pH
■		■	■		■					Phenols

Application areas

Parameter	Aquaculture and fish farming	Soil analysis	Breweries	Chemical industry	Metal processing industry	Domestic waste water	Municipal waste water	Boiler feed water	Food industry
Phosphate	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
POC				■				■	■
Potassium		■		■					
Residual hardness			■	■				■	■
Silica				■				■	
Silver					■				
Starch				■					■
Sulfate			■	■	■			■	■
Sulfide	■			■	■				■
Sulfite				■	■			■	■
Surfactants				■	■				
Thiocyanate				■	■				
Tin				■	■				
TOC			■	■	■	■	■		■
total Hardness	■		■	■				■	■
total Nitrogen			■	■	■	■	■		■
TTC						■	■		
Turbidity			■	■	■				■
Zinc				■	■			■	■

Application areas

Landfills	Leather industry	Sea water	Surface water	Paper industry	Pharmaceutical industry	Swimming pools	Textile industry	Drinking water	Cement and concrete production	Parameter
	■	■	■		■					Phosphate
										POC
		■	■				■			Potassium
	■	■	■	■	■		■			Residual hardness
		■	■							Silica
										Silver
				■	■		■			Starch
	■	■	■		■			■	■	Sulfate
	■	■	■				■			Sulfide
	■						■			Sulfite
				■	■		■			Surfactants
				■						Thiocyanate
		■	■							Tin
■	■	■	■		■		■			TOC
	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	total Hardness
		■	■		■					total Nitrogen
										TTC
		■	■		■	■	■	■		Turbidity
■		■	■				■			Zinc

NANOCOLOR[®] photometers

Water analysis made easy

NANOCOLOR[®] photometers by MACHEREY-NAGEL are universally applicable in all areas of water and waste water analysis. In addition to the analysis of urban and industrial waste water, drinking water, process water, surface water, ground water as well as cooling and boiler feed water, NANOCOLOR[®] photometers can also be used for quality control in various industries such as food and beverage industry. The complete analysis can be performed reliably and quickly with just one device. In addition to the standard methods, NANOCOLOR[®] photometers can also be used for special applications such as color measurements.

Overview

Photometer	REF	Type	Wavelengths	Wavelength accuracy	Spectral bandwidth	Operation	Display	Data memory ¹⁾	Platform ²⁾
■ PF-3 COD	919 342	LED filter-photometer	3	± 2 nm	10–12 nm	Plastic foil keyboard	Graphic display	50	TT
■ PF-3 Drinking Water	919 343	LED filter-photometer	3	± 2 nm	10–12 nm	Plastic foil keyboard	Graphic display	50	TT, CO
■ PF-3 Fish	919 345	LED filter-photometer	3	± 2 nm	10–12 nm	Plastic foil keyboard	Graphic display	50	TT, CO
■ PF-3 Pool	919 340	LED filter-photometer	3	± 2 nm	10–12 nm	Plastic foil keyboard	Graphic display	50	TT, CO
■ PF-3 Soil	919 341	LED filter-photometer	3	± 2 nm	10–12 nm	Plastic foil keyboard	Graphic display	50	TT, CO
■ PF-12 ^{Plus}	919 250	Filter-photometer	7 (+ 1)	± 2 nm	10–12 nm	Plastic foil keyboard	Graphic display	1000	TT, CO
■ NANOCOLOR [®] 500 D	919 500	Filter-photometer	10 (+ 2)	± 2 nm	10–12 nm	Plastic foil keyboard	Graphic display	500	TT, ST
■ NANOCOLOR [®] VIS II	919 650	Spectro-photometer	320–1100 nm	± 1 nm	< 4 nm	Touch screen	HD LCD	5000	TT, ST
■ NANOCOLOR [®] UV/VIS II	919 600	Spectro-photometer	190–1100 nm	± 1 nm	< 2 nm	Touch screen	HD LCD	5000	TT, ST

¹⁾ Number of measurements in data memory refers to measurement results of cuvette tests. For further information about data memory of the instruments please see the respective manual.

²⁾ CO: Colorimetric tests - only VISOCOLOR[®] ECO / TT: NANOCOLOR[®] tube tests / ST: NANOCOLOR[®] standard tests

	Data transfer	Mobile	Reference detector technology	Waterproof / IP 68	NTU-check	Battery operation	Mains operation	Barcode recognition	Color measurement	USB (Host)	USB (Function)	Mini-USB	RS232	LAN	Photometer	
	■	■		■		■	■					■				
	■	■		■		■	■					■				
	■	■		■		■	■					■				
	■	■		■		■	■					■				
	■	■		■		■	■					■				
	■	■		■	■	■	■		■							
	■	■				■	■	■	■				■			
	■	■				■	■	■	■					■		
	■		■	■		■	■	■	■	■			■	■		
	■		■	■		■	■	■	■	■				■		
	■		■	■		■	■	■	■	■				■		

NANOCOLOR® heating blocks

Reliable sample digestion for photometric analysis

An important step in the sample preparation for photometric water analysis is the thermal decomposition of the water sample. The heating blocks *NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4* and *NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2* allow a fast and safe performance of all required sample digestions in the water and wastewater analysis.

Within of metal analysis, the *NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2 M* can be used for the digestion of larger sample volumes. This heating block has two 22 mm and eight 16 mm bores for the digestion of large sample volumes.

The *NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC* has an integrated active cooling which enables an extremely short cooling time. Thereby, an even faster digestion is possible which means a significant time saving.

The *NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini* is a compact thermal block, which is suitable for mobile analytics due to its size.

Overview

Heating block	REF	Parallel digestions	Heating units	Bores 16 mm	Bores 22 mm	Warm-up time (25 °C → 160 °C)	Temperature range	Operation
■ <i>NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini</i>	919 380	6	1	6	–	25 min	70–160 °C	Plastic foil keyboard
■ <i>NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2</i>	919 350	12	1	12	–	10 min	40–160 °C	Touch screen
■ <i>NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2 M</i>	919 350.1	10	1	8	2	10 min	40–160 °C	Touch screen
■ <i>NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4</i>	919 300	24	2	24	–	10 min	40–160 °C	Touch screen
■ <i>NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC</i>	919 330	12	1	12	–	10 min	40–160 °C	Touch screen

NANOCOLOR® heating blocks

Display	Programmable	NANOCOLOR® T-Set	NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set	Display temperature curve	Rapid digestion	Cooling function	Mobile	Mains operation	USB (Host)	USB (Function)	Mini-USB	RS232	Heating block
Graphic display		■		■		■	■				■		
LCD	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■		■	
LCD	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■		■	
LCD	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■		■	
LCD	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■		■	

Analytical quality assurance

IQC (Internal quality control)

Operating methods have become an approved way of system control and monitoring. The fundamental advantage is the rapid information compared to the instrumentally complex and time consuming standard methods. Further benefits are the lower demand of reagents, lower costs as well as a rapid performance of the test. The use of operating methods can reduce the amount of reference methods significantly.

Internal quality control serves for the verification of the whole analytical system. This accounts for the reagents and test kits, the devices which are used for analysis as well as for the personal performance. IQC is important in order to ensure correct results and to fulfill validation requirements. Several measures can be used for internal quality control and are described on the following pages.

IQC

Multiple determinations

With multiple determinations the precision of a measurement can be checked. Outliers are detected immediately and tendencies or scatters become visible.

Products for quality assurance

Applicable for all **NANOCOLOR®** tests



IQC

Standard measurements

By regular standard measurements, the way you work and the overall analysis system can be checked. In this case, a standard solution with a known concentration of a parameter is investigated.

Products for quality assurance

NANOCONTROL single and multi standards



IQC

Plausibility checks by dilution and standard addition

Dilutions and standard additions are suitable procedures to safeguard measurement values. These methods are employed when there are doubts about the accuracy of results.

Products for quality assurance

NANOCONTROL standard addition



IQC

Parallel measurements

In parallel measurements a sample is measured simultaneously with internal operational analysis and in an external independent laboratory. This results in a direct comparison. The measurement results should thereby be safeguarded by multiple determinations.

Products for quality assurance

Applicable for all NANOCOLOR® tests



IQC

Inspection equipment monitoring (photometer / heating blocks)

In the inspection equipment monitoring all devices which are used in the operational analysis, are monitored and tested (e.g. photometers, heating blocks and pipettes). This is done by appropriate means for operability.

Products for quality assurance

NANOCONTROL NANOCHECK

NANOCONTROL NANOTURB

NANOCOLOR® T-Set

NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set



IQC

Personal information sheet / training

The education and training of laboratory staff has become a high priority within internal quality control. The focus of training is the understanding of analytical correlations, and the detection of possible error sources.

Products for quality assurance

MN seminars (for free)



Platforms

pH

Products for pH determination

For pH determination mainly test papers and test strips are used. By simply dipping the test strip into a solution, the pH value can be determined safely. The use of different indicators causes a color reaction on the test strip. In most cases the evaluation is carried out by a comparison with a color scale.



QT

Qualitative test papers

Qualitative test papers provide information on whether a particular substance is present or not. By immersing the test paper into the sample solution a color change occurs when the concentration of the investigated substance is above a specific detection limit.



HT

Semi-quantitative tests strips

Test papers and test strips for semi-quantitative analysis are extremely simple to handle. They are based on the principle of "dip and read". They are available for a variety of parameters and comply with all requirements of a modern rapid test. The evaluation of these tests is carried out by a comparison with a color scale.



CO

Colorimetric test kits

Colorimetric tests are based on a color development of the sample after the addition of reagents. The evaluation of these tests is carried out by a comparison with a color chart.



TI

Titrimetric test kits

Titrimetric tests are based on the principle of the addition of reagent until a color change occurs. For the evaluation of these tests no separate color card is required. The amount of consumed reagent is directly related to the measured value.



TT

NANOCOLOR® tube tests

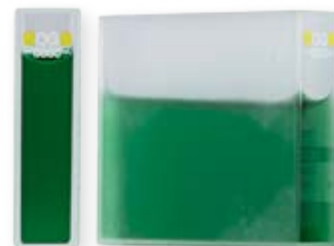
Tube tests are photometric rapid tests with pre-dosed reagents. The evaluation of these tests is carried out photometrically in 16 mm test tubes.



ST

NANOCOLOR® standard tests

Standard tests are photometric reagent sets. They contain all the reagents necessary for the analysis. Evaluation is carried out photometrically in precision cells with up to 50 mm layer thickness.



MB

Micobiological tests

Micobiological tests are based on enzymatic reaction or metabolic processes of bacteria. The evaluation of these tests is carried out with an oxygen probe or with the help of a luminometer.



Parameters A-Z





Parameters A–Z

Acetic acid (CH₃COOH)

See Organic acids (page 40)

Acid binding capacity

See Alkalinity (page 23)

Acid capacity

See Acidity (page 22)

Acidity

Acidity is a measure for the amount of acid in water. It gives the amount of NaOH that needs to be added to cause a color change of the pH indicator phenolphthalein (pH = 8.2)

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Acidity AC 7	TI	0.2–7.2 mmol/L H ⁺	200	915 006

Active oxygen

“Active oxygen” and potassium monopersulfate (KMPS), respectively, is widely used as a green alternative to chlorine in the disinfection of swimming pools.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Active oxygen	HT	0 · 4 · 8 · 15 · 25 mg/L KMPS	100	913 49

Air humidity (relative)

Products that are sensitive to moisture must be kept dry. To achieve this, such products are often packed in PE bags with a desiccant. Moisture indicators allow a simple, visual control whether the product is still kept dry. Conventional moisture indicators are based on cobalt chloride, which is classified as toxic and carcinogenic. The cobalt chloride-free moisture indicators do not contain toxic or carcinogenic substances.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Moisture indicator	HT	20 · 30 · 40 · 50 · 60 · 70 · 80 % relative humidity	12	908 01
■ Moisture indicator	QT	> 8 % relative humidity	1000	908 901
■ Non-toxic moisture indicator without cobalt chloride	QT	> 8 % relative humidity	1000	908 903

Alcohol

See Ethanol (page 32) and Methanol (page 37).

pH: Products for pH determination / QT: Qualitative test papers / HT: Semi-quantitative test strips / CO: Colorimetric test kits / TI: Titrimetric test kits
TT: NANOCOLOR® tube tests / ST: NANOCOLOR® standard tests / MB: Microbiological tests



Alkalinity

Alkalinity is a measure for the buffer capacity of natural waters. It gives the amount of acid that needs to be added to cause a color change of the indicator methylorange (*m*-value, pH 4.3) or phenolphthalein (*p*-value, pH 8.2). Alkalinity is mainly caused by a combination of carbonate, bicarbonate, and hydroxide ions. If the alkalinity is high, the addition of acids or bases has only a little influence on the pH.

Alkalinity inhibits corrosion in boiler and cooling water. Additionally, alkalinity is an important parameter for quality control in process water, aquariums, and swimming pools.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Carbonate hardness	HT	0 · 3.8 · 7.5 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25.0 °e	100	913 23
■ QUANTOFIX® LubriCheck	HT	0 · 15 · 50 · 75 · 130 · 200 mmol/L KOH	100	913 36
■ Swimming pool test 3 in 1	HT	Free chlorine: 0 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂ Alkalinity: 0 · 80 · 120 · 180 · 240 mg/L CaCO ₃ pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.4	50	907 52
■ Swimming pool test 5 in 1	HT	Total chlorine: 0 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂ Free chlorine: 0 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂ Alkalinity: 0 · 80 · 120 · 180 · 240 mg/L CaCO ₃ Total hardness: 0 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L CaCO ₃ pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.4	50	907 59
■ VISOCOLOR® <i>alpha</i> Carbonate hardness	TI	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	100	935 016
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Alkalinity TA ²⁾	CO	5–250 mg/L CaCO ₃	100	931 204
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Carbonate hardness	TI	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	100	931 014
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Alkalinity AL 7	TI	0.2–7.2 mmol/L OH ⁻	200	915 007
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Carbonate hardness C20	TI	0.2–7.2 mmol/L H ⁺	200	915 003
■ NANOCOLOR® Carbonate hardness 15	TT	1.25–18.75 °e / 0.4–5.4 mmol/L H ⁺	20	985 015

²⁾ Only photometrically evaluable, with the photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12^{plus}.

Aluminum (Al³⁺)

Water-treatment plants use aluminum potassium sulfate (Alum) in order to flocculate suspended solids. The level of aluminum in finally treated drinking water may increase because of this process and therefore has to be tested. Depending on national regulations, different aluminum concentrations are tolerated in industrial effluents. In natural waters, the concentration of aluminum compounds is usually low.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Aluminum test paper	QT	> 10 mg/L Al ³⁺	100	907 21
■ QUANTOFIX® Aluminum	HT	0 · 5 · 20 · 50 · 200 · 500 mg/L Al ³⁺	100	913 07
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Aluminum	CO	0 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L Al ³⁺	50	931 006
■ NANOCOLOR® Aluminum 07	TT	0.02–0.70 mg/L Al ³⁺	19	985 098
■ NANOCOLOR® Aluminum	ST	0.01–1.00 mg/L Al ³⁺	250	918 02

Parameters A–Z

Ammonia (NH₄⁺)

In surface and ground waters, ammonium ions are an indication for the decomposition of animal or vegetable matter. High ammonia concentrations in surface waters can indicate contamination from waste water treatment plants, fertilizer runoff, or industrial effluents. Excess ammonia levels are toxic to aquatic life.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Ammonium test paper	QT	> 10 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	200	907 22
■ Ammonia test	HT	0 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 · 6 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	25	907 14
■ QUANTOFIX® Ammonium ³⁾	HT	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 200 · 400 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	100	913 15
■ VISOCOLOR® alpha Ammonium	CO	0 · 0.2 · 0.5 · 1 · 2 · 3 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50	935 012
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Ammonium 15 ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.5 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 5 · 7 · 10 · 15 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50	931 010
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Ammonium 3 ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1 · 2 · 3 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50	931 008
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Ammonium	CO	0.0 · 0.02 · 0.04 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	110	920 006
■ NANOCOLOR® Ammonium 2000	TT	300–1600 mg/L NH ₄ -N	20	985 002
■ NANOCOLOR® Ammonium 200	TT	30–160 mg/L NH ₄ -N	20	985 006
■ NANOCOLOR® Ammonium 100	TT	4–80 mg/L NH ₄ -N	20	985 008
■ NANOCOLOR® Ammonium 50	TT	1–40 mg/L NH ₄ -N	20	985 005
■ NANOCOLOR® Ammonium 10	TT	0.2–8.0 mg/L NH ₄ -N	20	985 004
■ NANOCOLOR® Ammonium 3	TT	0.04–2.30 mg/L NH ₄ -N	20	985 003
■ NANOCOLOR® Ammonium	ST	0.01–2.0 mg/L NH ₄ -N	100	918 05

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12²⁾³⁾. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Anionic detergents

See Surfactants (detergents) (page 46)

Antimony (Sb³⁺)

Antimony is used in lead alloys, batteries, bullets, solder, pyrotechnics, and semiconductors.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Antimony test paper	QT	> 5 mg/L Sb ³⁺	200	907 23

AOX (adsorbable organically bound halogens)

AOX represents the sum of organically bound halogens (chlorine, bromine, iodine) which are adsorbable to a suitable adsorbent. It is an important parameter for the control of water quality and sludge. The result is given in mg/L chloride.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® AOX 3	TT	0.01–3.0 mg/L AOX	20	985 007

Aquarium parameters, multi test

The determination of total hardness, carbonate hardness (alkalinity) and pH provides a good overview on the water quality of an aquarium.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Multistick for aquarium owners	HT	Total hardness: 0 · 6.3 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25.0 · 31.3 °e Carbonate hardness: 0 · 3.8 · 7.5 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25 °e pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.0 · 8.4	100	913 26
■ QUANTOFIX® Multistick for aquarium owners	HT	Total hardness: 0 · 6.3 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25.0 · 31.3 °e Carbonate hardness: 0 · 3.8 · 7.5 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25 °e pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.0 · 8.4	25	913 27

Arsenic (As^{3+/5+})

As a naturally occurring element, arsenic is widely distributed in the earth's crust. Organic arsenic compounds can be used as pesticides.

Arsenic is toxic and causes skin diseases, keratosis, and melanoma. Therefore, arsenic levels have to be monitored regularly in drinking water. The WHO recommends a limit for drinking water of 0.01 mg/L arsenic.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Arsenic test paper	QT	> 0.5 µg As	200	907 62
■ QUANTOFIX® Arsenic 50	HT	0 · 0.05 · 0.1 · 0.5 · 1.0 · 1.7 · 3.0 mg/L As ^{3+/5+}	100	913 32
■ QUANTOFIX® Arsenic 10	HT	0 · 0.01 · 0.025 · 0.05 · 0.1 · 0.5 mg/L As ^{3+/5+}	100	913 34
■ QUANTOFIX® Arsenic Sensitive	HT	0 · 0.005 · 0.01 · 0.025 · 0.05 · 0.1 · 0.25 · 0.5 mg/L As ^{3+/5+}	100	913 45

Ascorbic acid (vitamin C)

Ascorbic acid or vitamin C is found in many foods and vegetables. Often it is added to juice or fruits as stabilizing and reducing agent.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Ascorbic acid ³⁾	HT	0 · 50 · 100 · 200 · 300 · 500 · 700 · 1000 · 2000 mg/L vitamin C	100	913 14

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Biotoxicity / Bioluminescence

See Toxicity (page 47)

Parameters A–Z

Bismuth (Bi³⁺)

Bismuth is present in lead and silver ores, and occasionally as the natural element. The metal is used in alloys of lead, tin, and cadmium, and in some pharmaceuticals.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Bismuth test paper	QT	> 60 mg/L Bi ³⁺	200	907 33

Blood

The rapid detection of blood may be important in the investigation of evidence and crime scenes.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Peroxtesmo KM	QT	Traces of blood	25	906 05

BOD (biological oxygen demand)

Together with the chemical oxygen demand (COD) the biological oxygen demand (BOD) represents one of the most important sum parameters for the evaluation of waste water pollution. BOD is defined as the amount of oxygen per volume, which is used by the microorganisms for oxidative degradation of organic substances in a water sample. The BOD₅ value is usually determined over a period of 5 days at 20 °C

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® BOD ₅ -TT	TT	0.5–3000 mg/L O ₂	22	985 825
■ NANOCOLOR® BOD ₅	TT	2–3000 mg/L O ₂	25–50	985 822

Borate (boric acid, BO₃³⁻)

Borates are for example used in wood protection or as buffer substance (pH buffer). Perborates are used as bleaching agents in detergents.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Tumeric paper	QT	> 20 mg/L B	200	907 47

Bromide (Br⁻)

See Chloride (page 27)

Bromine (Br₂)

Bromine is used as an alternative to chlorine in disinfection. It does not produce the typical swimming pool odor, is more effective than chlorine and less corrosive at higher pH values. Overdosing may cause irritation of skin, eyes and mucous membranes.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Chlortesmo	QT	> 1 mg/L Cl ₂	200	906 03
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Bromine ²⁾	CO	0.10–13.00 mg/L Br ₂	200	931 211
■ with NANOCOLOR® Chlorine Tests	TT	See Chlorine (page 28)		

²⁾ Only photometrically evaluable, with photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12^{plus}.

Cadmium (Cd²⁺)

Cadmium is used in corrosion protection, in Ni-Cd batteries and as a color pigment. Due to its high toxicity, it is banned from use in solder in the EU since 2011.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® Cadmium 2	TT	0.05–2.00 mg/L Cd ²⁺	10–19	985 014
■ NANOCOLOR® Cadmium	ST	0.002–0.50 mg/L Cd ²⁺	25	918 131

Calcium (Ca²⁺)

Along with magnesium, calcium is responsible for water hardness and can lead to deposits. It is therefore part of the analysis of boiler feed water. Calcium is also an important part of a diet because calcium deficiency can lead to osteoporosis.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Calcium	HT	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 mg/L Ca ²⁺	60	913 24
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Calcium	TI	1 drop equals 5 mg/L Ca ²⁺	100	931 012
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Calcium CA 20	TI	0.1–3.6 mmol/L Ca ²⁺	200	915 010
■ NANOCOLOR® Hardness 20	TT	10–100 mg/L Ca ²⁺	20	985 043
■ NANOCOLOR® Hardness Ca/Mg	TT	10–100 mg/L Ca ²⁺	20	985 044

Carbonate hardness

See Hardness (page 34)

Carbonic acid (H₂CO₃)

See Acidity (page 22)

Cationic surfactants

See Surfactants (page 46)

Chloride (Cl⁻)

Chloride ions are present in all natural waters. The concentration depends on the geological and local situation. The chloride concentration can reach high levels in waste waters, polluted rivers, or in winter time when road salt is used. Very high levels of chloride can interfere with the determination of COD.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Saltesmo	HT	0 · 0.25 · 0.5 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 g/L NaCl	30	906 08
■ QUANTOFIX® Chloride	HT	0 · 500 · 1000 · 1500 · 2000 · ≥ 3000 mg/L Cl ⁻	100	913 21
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Chloride ¹⁾	CO	1 · 2 · 4 · 7 · 12 · 20 · 40 · 60 mg/L Cl ⁻	90	931 018
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Chloride CL 500	CO	5–500 mg/L Cl ⁻	300	915 004
■ NANOCOLOR® Chloride 200	TT	5–200 mg/L Cl ⁻	20	985 019
■ NANOCOLOR® Chloride 50	TT	0.5–50.0 mg/L Cl ⁻	20	985 021
■ NANOCOLOR® Chloride	ST	0.2–125 mg/L Cl ⁻	250	918 20

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and /or PF-12 / PF-12^{Pro}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Parameters A–Z

Chlorine (Cl₂)

Chlorine is widely used for disinfection of swimming pools, water mains, and water reservoirs. Electroplaters use chlorine for the detoxification of cyanide-containing waste. Regular monitoring of chlorine level is essential as excessive chlorine not only impairs the smell and taste of water but also can be hazardous. One distinguishes between free chlorine and combined chlorine (chloroamines); the sum of both is called total chlorine.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Potassium iodide starch paper	QT	> 1 mg/L Cl ₂	Reel, 5 m length refill pack 100 200	907 54 907 55 907 56 907 58
■ Chlortesmo	QT	> 1 mg/L Cl ₂	200	906 03
■ Chlorine test	HT	10 · 50 · 100 · 200 mg/L Cl ₂	Reel, 5 m length	907 09
■ Swimming pool test 3 in 1	HT	Free chlorine: 0 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂ Alkalinity: 0 · 80 · 120 · 180 · 240 mg/L CaCO ₃ pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.4	50	907 52
■ Swimming pool test 5 in 1	HT	Total chlorine: 0 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂ Free chlorine: 0 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂ Alkalinity: 0 · 80 · 120 · 180 · 240 mg/L CaCO ₃ Total hardness: 0 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L CaCO ₃ pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.4	50	907 59
■ QUANTOFIX® Chlorine	HT	0 · 1 · 3 · 10 · 30 · 100 mg/L Cl ₂	100	913 17
■ QUANTOFIX® Chlorine Sensitive ³⁾	HT	0 · 0.1 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂	100	913 39
■ VISOCOLOR® alpha Chlorine	CO	0.25 · 0.5 · 1.0 · 1.5 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	150	935 019
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Swimming pool	CO	Free chlorine: < 0.1 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂ pH: 6.9 · 7.2 · 7.4 · 7.6 · 7.8 · 8.2	150	931 090
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine 1, free + total ¹⁾	CO	< 0.1 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	150	931 035
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine 2, free + total ¹⁾	CO	< 0.1 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	150	931 015
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO free Chlorine 2 ¹⁾	CO	< 0.1 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	150	931 016
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine 6, free and total ²⁾	CO	0.05–6.00 mg/L Cl ₂	200	931 217
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO free Chlorine 6 ²⁾	CO	0.05–6.00 mg/L Cl ₂	400	931 219
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Chlorine, free + total	CO	0.0 · 0.02 · 0.04 · 0.06 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.60 mg/L Cl ₂	160	920 015
■ NANOCOLOR® Chlorine / Ozone 2	TT	0.05–2.00 mg/L Cl ₂	20	985 017
■ NANOCOLOR® Chlorine	ST	0.02–10.0 mg/L Cl ₂	250	918 16

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

²⁾ Only photometrically evaluable, with photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}.

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Chlorine dioxide (ClO₂)

Chlorine dioxide is a powerful disinfectant which is used as an alternative to chlorine in drinking water and swimming pools. It is also used as a bleaching agent in paper industry and as a biocide in industrial cooling waters and in food industry. Chlorine dioxide is more oxidizing than chlorine.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine dioxide ¹⁾	CO	< 0.2 · 0.2 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.8 · 1.1 · 1.7 · 2.3 · 3.8 mg/L ClO ₂	150	931 021
■ NANOCOLOR® Chlorine dioxide 5	TT	0.15–5.00 mg/L ClO ₂	20	985 018
■ NANOCOLOR® Chlorine dioxide	ST	0.04–4.00 mg/L ClO ₂	50	918 163

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Chlorite (ClO_2^-)

See Chlorine dioxide (page 28)

Chromate / Chromium(VI) (CrO_4^{2-})

Chromates are for example used in the electroplating industry. They are toxic and carcinogenic and therefore need to be monitored carefully. Many companies are obliged to control the level of chromate in their effluents.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Chromium test paper	QT	> 2 mg/L Cr^{3+} or > 5 mg/L CrO_4^{2-}	200	907 24
■ QUANTOFIX® Chromate	HT	0 · 3 · 10 · 30 · 100 mg/L CrO_4^{2-}	100	913 01
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Chromium(VI) ¹⁾	CO	0.02 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L Cr(VI)	140	931 020
■ NANOCOLOR® total Chromium 2	TT	0.005–2.00 mg/L Cr	20	985 059
■ NANOCOLOR® Chromate 5	TT	0.01–4.0 mg/L CrO_4^{2-}	20	985 024
■ NANOCOLOR® Chromate	ST	0.01–6.0 mg/L CrO_4^{2-}	250	918 25

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and/or PF-12 / PF-12^{2RS}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Cobalt (Co^{2+})

Cobalt is used in alloys and as a component of catalysts.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Cobalt test paper	QT	> 25 mg/L Co^{2+}	100	907 28
■ QUANTOFIX® Cobalt	HT	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L Co^{2+}	100	913 03
■ NANOCOLOR® Cobalt	ST	0.002–0.70 mg/L Co^{2+}	250	918 51

PF-3 Pool

Compact photometer for swimming pool analysis

Small, strong, smart

- Intuitive operation with only 4 keys
- Robust and waterproof according to IP 68
- Mobile determination of chlorine, cyanuric acid, pH, alkalinity
- Various case solutions including reagents

Parameters A–Z

COD (chemical oxygen demand)

Besides the biological oxygen demand (BOD), the COD is the most important sum parameter for assessing the pollution of water. MACHEREY-NAGEL test tubes provide results that are comparable to the DIN 38409 H-41. Many also fulfill the requirements of DIN ISO 15705.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 60000	TT	5000–60000 mg/L O ₂	20	985 012
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 15000	TT	1000–15000 mg/L O ₂	20	985 028
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 10000	TT	1000–10000 mg/L O ₂	20	985 023
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 4000	TT	400–4000 mg/L O ₂	20	985 011
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 1500	ISO 15705 TT	100–1500 mg/L O ₂	20	985 029
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 1500 Hg-free	TT	100–1500 mg/L O ₂	20	963 029
■ NANOCOLOR® COD HR 1500	ISO 15705 TT	20–1500 mg/L O ₂	20	985 038
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 600	ISO 15705 TT	50–600 mg/L O ₂	20	985 030
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 300	TT	50–300 mg/L O ₂	20	985 033
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 160	ISO 15705 TT	15–160 mg/L O ₂	20	985 026
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 160 Hg-free	TT	15–160 mg/L O ₂	20	963 026
■ NANOCOLOR® COD LR 150	ISO 15705 TT	3–150 mg/L O ₂	20	985 036
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 60	ISO 15705 TT	5–60 mg/L O ₂	20	985 022
■ NANOCOLOR® COD 40	ISO 15705 TT	2–40 mg/L O ₂	20	985 027

Coloring / Color

Natural waters are usually brown to yellow. The Hazen scale, which is calibrated with platinum cobalt chloride standards, is a reference for the color strength. Color measurements are special methods available in certain photometers and do not require additional reagents. Please see photometer manuals for details.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Color (Hazen / DIN)	ST	5–500 mg/L Pt (Hazen)	–	–

Complexing agents

See EDTA (page 32)

Cooking salt (NaCl)

See Chloride (page 27)

Cooling lubricants

Cooling lubricants or coolants are used when metal parts are machined (drilling, cutting, etc.). Different parameters, e.g. pH and lubricant concentration, are checked to ensure the optimal function.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® LubriCheck	HT	0 · 15 · 50 · 75 · 130 · 200 mmol/L KOH	100	913 36
■ QUANTOFIX® Nitrite / pH	HT	Nitrite: 0 · 1 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 40 · 80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻ pH: 6.0 · 6.4 · 6.7 · 7.0 · 7.3 · 7.6 · 7.9 · 8.2 · 8.4 · 8.6 · 8.8 · 9.0 · 9.3 · 9.6	100	913 38

pH: Products for pH determination / QT: Qualitative test papers / HT: Semi-quantitative test strips / CO: Colorimetric test kits / TI: Titrimetric test kits
TT: NANOCOLOR® tube tests / ST: NANOCOLOR® standard tests / MB: Microbiological tests

Copper (Cu²⁺)

Copper is one of the most widely used metals in the industry for example on surfaces and as a component of alloys. In addition, it is also used in pesticides.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Copper test paper	QT	> 20 mg/L Cu ²⁺	200	907 29
■ Cuprotesmo	QT	> 5 mg/L Cu ^{+/2+} or > 0.05 µg Cu	40	906 01
■ QUANTOFIX® Copper	HT	0 · 10 · 30 · 100 · 300 mg/L Cu ²⁺	100	913 04
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Copper ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1.0 · 1.5 mg/L Cu ²⁺	100	931 037
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Copper	CO	0.0 · 0.04 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L Cu ²⁺	150	920 050
■ NANOCOLOR® Copper 5	TT	0.10–7.00 mg/L Cu ²⁺	20	985 053
■ NANOCOLOR® Copper	ST	0.01–10.0 mg/L Cu ²⁺	250	918 53

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and /or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Cyanide (CN⁻)

Cyanide is extremely toxic. The lethal dose is about 1 mg/kg body weight. A careful control is therefore essential, whenever cyanides are used for industrial processes, e.g. in electroplating or in the extraction of gold. Intense control is also required in the production of fruit brandy from stone fruit.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Cyantesmo	QT	> 0.2 mg/L CN ⁻ or HCN	Reel, 5 m length	906 04
■ QUANTOFIX® Cyanide	HT	0 · 1 · 3 · 10 · 30 mg/L CN ⁻	100	913 18
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Cyanide ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.01 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 mg/L CN ⁻	100	931 022
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Cyanide	CO	0.0 · 0.002 · 0.004 · 0.007 · 0.010 · 0.015 · 0.020 · 0.025 · 0.030 · 0.040 mg/L CN ⁻	50	920 028
■ NANOCOLOR® Cyanide 08	TT	0.005–0.80 mg/L CN ⁻	20	985 031
■ NANOCOLOR® Cyanide	ST	0.001–0.50 mg/L CN ⁻	250	918 30

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and /or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Cyanuric acid

Cyanuric acid is a common stabilizer for chlorine in swimming pools which is degraded by intensive UV radiation, if it is not stabilized. Therefore, cyanuric acid ensures the water's safe and proper disinfection.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Cyanuric acid test	HT	0 · 50 · 100 · 150 · 300 mg/L Cya	25	907 10
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Cyanuric acid ¹⁾	CO	10 · 15 · 20 · 30 · 40 · 60 · 80 · 100 mg/L Cya	100	931 023

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and /or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Parameters A–Z

DEHA (diethylhydroxylamine)

N,N-diethylhydroxylamine (DEHA) is used as an oxygen scavenger in boiler feed water that effectively prevents corrosion.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO DEHA	CO	0 · 0.01 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 mg/L DEHA	125	931 024
■ NANOCOLOR® DEHA 1	TT	0.05–1.00 mg/L DEHA	20	985 035

Detergents

See Surfactants (detergents) (page 46)

Disinfectants

With QUATs as active substance: see Quaternary ammonium complexes (page 43)

With peracetic acid as the active substance: see Peracetic acid (page 41)

With peroxide as the active substance: see Peroxide (page 41)

With glutaraldehyde as the active substance: see Glutaraldehyde (page 33)

With chlorine as the active substance: see Chlorine (page 28)

With chlorine dioxide as the active substance: see Chlorine dioxide (page 28)

With ozone as the active substance: see Ozone (page 40)

Dithionite (S₂O₄²⁻)

The detection of dithionite is important to determine the end point of the conversion of vat dyes to the leuco form in textile industry.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Nitrazine yellow paper	QT	Traces of sodium dithionite	200	907 51
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Sulfite SU 100	TI	2–100 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	100	915 008

EDTA (ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid)

EDTA and other chelating agents are often used as additives in detergents and cleaning agents, cosmetics and in the food industry. They are poorly biodegradable and can interfere with the photometric determination of metal ions. Other chelating agents are also detected (for details see instruction leaflet).

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® EDTA	HT	0 · 100 · 200 · 300 · 400 mg/L EDTA	100	913 35
■ NANOCOLOR® org. Complexing agents 10	TT	0.5–10.0 mg/L I _{BIC} / 0.7–14 mg/L EDTA	10–19	985 052

Ethanol (C₂H₅OH)

Ethanol is the least toxic alcohol to humans and is present in beer, wine, liquor and other alcoholic beverages. It can also be used as a disinfectant and for preservation.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® Ethanol 1000	TT	100–1000 mg/L EtOH / 0.013–0.130 Vol. % EtOH	23	985 838

Fatty acids

See Organic acids (page 40)

Fluoride (F⁻)

Fluoride is naturally present in water but is sometimes also added to drinking water as a health care measure. The determination of fluoride can be used for the rapid detection of hydrofluoric acid (HF), which is used in large quantities in semiconductor industry.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Fluoride test paper	QT	> 20 mg/L F ⁻	200	907 50
■ Fluoride test	HT	0 · 2 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 50 · 100 mg/L F ⁻	30	907 34
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Fluoride ²⁾	CO	0.1–2.0 mg/L F ⁻	150	931 227
■ NANOCOLOR® Fluoride 2	TT	0.1–2.0 mg/L F ⁻	20	985 040
■ NANOCOLOR® Fluoride	ST	0.05–2.00 mg/L F ⁻	500	918 142

²⁾ Only photometrically evaluable, with photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12^{plus}.

Formaldehyde (HCHO)

Formaldehyde is used in large quantities as a raw material in chemical industry and as a biocide in closed cooling or heating circuits. Additionally, it is used for the production of wood-based panels (chipboards), and for textile treatment. Formaldehyde can cause allergies and irritation of skin, eyes and the respiratory tract.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Formaldehyde ³⁾	HT	0 · 10 · 20 · 40 · 60 · 100 · 200 mg/L HCHO	100	913 28
■ NANOCOLOR® Formaldehyde 10	TT	0.02–10.00 mg/L HCHO	20	985 046
■ NANOCOLOR® Formaldehyde 8	TT	0.1–8.0 mg/L HCHO	20	985 041

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on the QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Glucose

Glucose is an important ingredient in many foods. Similar to total sugar (see page 47) it is a quality criterion for potato processing and in beverage industry.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Glucose ³⁾	HT	0 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 · 2000 mg/L glucose	100	913 48

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on the QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Glutaraldehyde

Glutaraldehyde is a strong disinfectant that is used e.g. for the disinfection of surgical instruments. The concentration must be sufficiently high to ensure that instruments are free of contaminants.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Glutaraldehyde	HT	0 · 0.5 · 1 · 1.5 · 2 · 2.5 % glutaraldehyde	100	913 43

Parameters A–Z

Hardness

Water hardness is primarily caused by calcium and magnesium. It forms deposits in pipes and on heating elements and can lead to damages. Testing water hardness is important to dose water softeners correctly. Very low residual hardness is required in industrial boiler feed water.

Water is often classified as “soft” or “hard”. The following ranges apply in European households:

< 150 ppm (10.5 °e) = soft water

150–250 ppm (10.5 to 17.5 °e) = moderately hard water

> 250 ppm (17 °e) = hard water



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Carbonate hardness	HT	0 · 3.75 · 7.5 · 12.5 · 18.75 · 25 °e	100	913 23
■ QUANTOFIX® Multistick for aquarium owners	HT	Total hardness: 0 · 6.25 · 12.5 · 18.75 · 25 · 31.25 °e Carbonate hardness: 0 · 3.75 · 7.5 · 12.5 · 18.75 · 25 °e pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.0 · 8.4	100	913 26
■ QUANTOFIX® Multistick for aquarium owners	HT	Total hardness: 0 · 6.25 · 12.5 · 18.75 · 25 · 31.25 °e Carbonate hardness: 0 · 3.75 · 7.5 · 12.5 · 18.75 · 25 °e pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.0 · 8.4	25	913 27
■ Swimming pool test 5 in 1	HT	Total chlorine: 0 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂ Free chlorine: 0 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂ Alkalinity: 0 · 80 · 120 · 180 · 240 mg/L CaCO ₃ Total hardness: 0 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L CaCO ₃ pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.4	50	907 59
■ AQUADUR®	HT	< 54 · > 90 · > 180 · > 270 · > 360 · > 450 ppm CaCO ₃	100	912 01
■ AQUADUR®	HT	< 54 · > 90 · > 180 · > 270 · > 360 · > 450 ppm CaCO ₃	1000	912 23
■ AQUADUR®	HT	< 54 · > 90 · > 180 · > 270 · > 360 · > 450 ppm CaCO ₃	5000	912 21
■ AQUADUR®	HT	< 54 · > 90 · > 180 · > 270 · > 360 · > 450 ppm CaCO ₃	50 x 3 pieces	912 902
■ AQUADUR®	HT	< 54 · > 72 · > 126 · > 252 · > 378 ppm CaCO ₃	100	912 20
■ AQUADUR®	HT	< 54 · > 72 · > 126 · > 252 · > 378 ppm CaCO ₃	1000	912 24
■ AQUADUR®	HT	< 54 · > 72 · > 126 · > 252 · > 378 ppm CaCO ₃	5000	912 22
■ AQUADUR®	HT	< 54 · > 72 · > 151.2 · > 252 ppm CaCO ₃	100	912 39
■ AQUADUR®	HT	< 54 · > 72 · > 151.2 · > 252 · > 378 ppm CaCO ₃	1000	912 40
■ AQUADUR® Sensitive	HT	0 · 5.4 · 10.8 · 18.8 ppm CaCO ₃	100	912 10
■ VISOCOLOR® alpha Carbonate hardness	TI	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	100	935 016
■ VISOCOLOR® alpha Total hardness	TI	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	100	935 042
■ VISOCOLOR® alpha Residual hardness	CO	0.00 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.19 · 0.38 °e	200	935 080
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Carbonate hardness	TI	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	100	931 014
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Total hardness	TI	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	110	931 029
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Carbonate hardness C 20	TI	0.6–25 °e	200	915 003
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Total hardness H 20 F	TI	0.6–25.0 °e	200	915 005
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Total hardness H 2	TI	0.06–2.50 °e	200	915 002
■ NANOCOLOR® Carbonate hardness 15	TT	1.25–18.75 °e	20	985 015
■ NANOCOLOR® Hardness 20	TT	1.25–25.00 °e	20	985 043
■ NANOCOLOR® Hardness Ca/Mg	TT	1.25–25.0 °e	20	985 044
■ NANOCOLOR® Residual hardness 1	TT	0.03–1.25 °e	20	985 084

pH: Products for pH determination / QT: Qualitative test papers / HT: Semi-quantitative test strips / CO: Colorimetric test kits / TI: Titrimetric test kits
TT: NANOCOLOR® tube tests / ST: NANOCOLOR® standard tests / MB: Microbiological tests

Hydrazine (N₂H₄)

Hydrazine is a powerful oxygen scavenger for boiler feed water and is used to prevent corrosion. Since it is toxic and carcinogenic, the use must be carefully controlled. In many areas, it was replaced by the less dangerous DEHA.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Hydrazine ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 · 0.40 mg/L N ₂ H ₄	130	931 030
■ NANOCOLOR® Hydrazine	ST	0.002–1.50 mg/L N ₂ H ₄	250	918 44

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and /or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Hydrocarbons

Even low concentrations of hydrocarbons such as gasoline, diesel or oil can contaminate water and soil.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Oil test paper	QT	> 250 mg/L petroleum ether or > 10 mg/L gasoline > 5 mg/L fuel oil or > 1 mg/L lubricating oil	100	907 60
■ NANOCOLOR® HC 300	TT	0.5–5.6 mg/L HC	20	985 057

Hydrogen cyanide (HCN)

See Cyanide (page 31)

Hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂)

See Peroxide (page 41)

Iodine (I⁻)

See Chlorine (page 28)

Iron (Fe^{2+/3+})

Iron is used in the industry for example for piping and containers. The determination of iron is a key indicator for the level of corrosion.

Iron is not desired in drinking water as it leads to a brown color and a foul smell.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Dipyriddy paper (specific for Fe ²⁺)	QT	> 2 mg/L Fe ²⁺	200	907 25
■ Iron test paper	QT	> 10 mg/L Fe ^{2+/3+}	100	907 26
■ QUANTOFIX® Total iron 1000	HT	0 · 5 · 20 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L Fe ^{2+/3+}	100	913 30
■ QUANTOFIX® Total iron 100	HT	0 · 2 · 5 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 mg/L Fe ^{2+/3+}	100	913 44
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Iron 1 ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.04 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.50 · 1.0 mg/L Fe	200	931 025
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Iron 2 ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.04 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.50 · 1.0 mg/L Fe	100	931 026
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Iron	CO	0.0 · 0.01 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.04 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 mg/L Fe	300	920 040
■ NANOCOLOR® Iron 3	TT	0.02–3.00 mg/L Fe	20	985 037
■ NANOCOLOR® Iron	ST	0.01–15.0 mg/L Fe	250	918 36

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and /or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Parameters A–Z

Lactoperoxidase

See Peroxidase (page 41)

Lead (Pb²⁺)

Lead in a water supply may have different sources, e.g. industrial, mine, and smelter discharges or dissolution of plumbing and plumbing fixtures. Lead also is used in service pipes, thus tap water may also contain lead. Lead is toxic if ingested and is a cumulative poison.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Plumbtesmo	QT	> 5 mg/L Pb ²⁺	40	906 02
■ NANOCOLOR® Lead 5	TT	0.10–5.00 mg/L Pb ²⁺	20	985 009
■ NANOCOLOR® Lead	ST	0.005–1.00 mg/L Pb ²⁺	50	918 101

Luminous bacteria test

See Toxicity (page 47)

Magnesium (Mg²⁺)

Magnesium and calcium are responsible for the hardness of water and can lead to lime deposits. Magnesium is also an important parameter in the food industry, since it is essential for a number of physiological processes.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Total hardness and VISOCOLOR® ECO Calcium	TI	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	110	931 029
	TI	1 drop equals 0.875 °e	100	931 012
■ NANOCOLOR® Hardness 20	TT	1.25–25.0 °e	20	985 043
■ NANOCOLOR® Hardness Ca/Mg	TT	1.25–25.0 °e / 5–50 mg/L Mg ²⁺	20	985 044

Manganese (Mn)

Manganese is widely used in steel alloys together with iron, aluminum and other metals. It is also an essential trace element, since it is part of several enzymes. Manganese can negatively influence the quality of food.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Manganese ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 1.5 mg/L Mn	70	931 038
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Manganese	CO	0.0 · 0.03 · 0.06 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L Mn	100	920 055
■ NANOCOLOR® Manganese 10	TT	0.1–10.0 mg/L Mn	20	985 058
■ NANOCOLOR® Manganese	ST	0.01–10.0 mg/L Mn	250	918 60

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and/or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Mastitis

Mastitis (inflammation) of a cow's udder must be detected promptly, because the milk of infected animals may not be placed on the market. It can be recognized by a check of the milk's pH value, e.g. with the udder test paper.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Udder test paper	QT	Traces of Mastitis	20	907 48

Methanol (CH₃OH)

In wastewater treatment plants, methanol can be used as a carbon source in the denitrification process. It is naturally present in different fruit juices. Because of its toxicity, this alcohol may also be carefully controlled during juice production.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® Methanol 15	TT	0.2–15.0 mg/L MeOH	23	985 859

Milk

Alkaline phosphatase (control of pasteurization) see Phosphatase (page 42)

Lactoperoxidase (control of ultra high temperature milk) see Peroxidase (page 41)



Molybdenum (Mo⁶⁺)

Molybdenum salts are used as corrosion inhibitors, mainly in coolant water and boiler feed water. The careful control of molybdenum is necessary to ensure a sufficient corrosion prevention.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Molybdenum	HT	0 · 5 · 20 · 50 · 100 · 250 mg/L Mo ⁶⁺	100	913 25
■ NANOCOLOR® Molybdenum 40	TT	1.0–40.0 mg/L Mo(VI)	20	985 056

Nickel (Ni²⁺)

Nickel can cause allergic reactions on the skin. Metal objects that can have skin contact, are therefore regularly tested for their nickel content.

Nickel is also used for metal plating processes. Here, the nickel content is controlled in the baths as well as in the outflow.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Nickel test paper	QT	> 10 mg/L Ni ²⁺	200	907 30
■ QUANTOFIX® Nickel	HT	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L Ni ²⁺	100	913 05
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Nickel ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 1.5 mg/L Ni ²⁺	150	931 040
■ NANOCOLOR® Nickel 4	TT	0.10–7.00 mg/L Ni ²⁺	20	985 071
■ NANOCOLOR® Nickel	ST	0.01–10.0 mg/L Ni ²⁺	250	918 62

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and /or PF-12 / PF-12^{Pro}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Parameters A–Z

Nitrate (NO₃⁻)

Nitrate is a by-product of biological decay from plant and animal matter (nitrification). Nitrate is reduced to nitrite easily, which can lead to diseases and increased fish mortality. Furthermore, high concentrations of nitrate itself are also harmful. Such concentrations are found predominantly in agricultural areas where nitrogen fertilizer is regularly used. The EU's limit for nitrate in drinking water is 50 mg/L. Nitrate is also an important parameter in the outflow of wastewater treatment plants.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Nitratesmo	QT	> 10 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ or > 5 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	Reel, 5 m length	906 11
■ QUANTOFIX® Nitrate 100 ³⁾	HT	0 · 5 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 75 · 100 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	100	913 51
■ QUANTOFIX® Nitrate / Nitrite ³⁾	HT	Nitrate: 0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ Nitrite: 0 · 1 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 40 · 80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	100	913 13
■ VISOCOLOR® alpha Nitrate	CO	2 · 8 · 15 · 30 · 50 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	100	935 065
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrate ¹⁾	CO	0 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 30 · 50 · 70 · 90 · 120 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	110	931 041
■ NANOCOLOR® Nitrate 250	TT	4–60 mg/L NO ₃ -N	20	985 066
■ NANOCOLOR® Nitrate 50	TT	0.3–22.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N	20	985 064
■ NANOCOLOR® Nitrate 8	TT	0.30–8.00 mg/L NO ₃ -N	20	985 065
■ NANOCOLOR® Nitrate	ST	0.1–30.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N	100	918 65
■ NANOCOLOR® Nitrate Z	ST	0.02–1.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N	500	918 63

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and /or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on the QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

NANOCOLOR® VIS II

Spectrophotometer for high-precision analysis

Smart photometry

- Unique user experience due to icon based menu guidance
- 10.1" HD-display for a clear overview
- Safe results due to automatic turbidity control function (NTU-check)
- Safeguarding of results via integrated IQC menu

Nitrite (NO₂⁻)

Nitrite is produced as an intermediate in the nitrification in sewage treatment plants. An excessive content of nitrite indicates that the plant's biology does not work optimally. A high level of nitrite in cooling lubricants indicates a microbiological contamination of the circuit (see also cooling lubricants page 30). Nitrite has to be controlled in aquariums as well in order to ensure optimum living conditions for the aquatic life.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Potassium iodide starch paper	QT	> 1 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	Reel, 5 m length Refill pack 100 200	907 54 907 55 907 56 907 58
■ Nitratesmo	QT	> 10 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ or > 5 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	Reel, 5 m length	906 11
■ QUANTOFIX® Nitrite 3000	HT	0·0.1·0.3·0.6·1·2·3 g/L NO ₂ ⁻	100	913 22
■ QUANTOFIX® Nitrite ³⁾	HT	0·1·5·10·20·40·80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	100	913 11
■ QUANTOFIX® Nitrate / Nitrite ³⁾	HT	Nitrate: 0·10·25·50·100·250·500 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ Nitrite: 0·1·5·10·20·40·80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	100	913 13
■ QUANTOFIX® Nitrite / pH	HT	Nitrite: 0·1·5·10·20·40·80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻ pH: 6.0·6.4·6.7·7.0·7.3·7.6·7.9·8.2·8.4·8.6·8.8·9.0·9.3·9.6	100	913 38
■ VISOCOLOR® alpha Nitrite	CO	0.05·0.10·0.25·0.5·1.0 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	200	935 066
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrite ¹⁾	CO	0·0.02·0.03·0.05·0.07·0.1·0.2·0.3·0.5 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	120	931 044
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Nitrite	CO	0.0·0.005·0.010·0.015·0.02·0.03·0.04·0.06·0.08·0.10 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	150	920 063
■ NANOCOLOR® Nitrite 4	TT	0.1–4.0 mg/L NO ₂ -N	20	985 069
■ NANOCOLOR® Nitrite 2	TT	0.003–0.460 mg/L NO ₂ -N	20	985 068
■ NANOCOLOR® Nitrite	ST	0.002–0.30 mg/L NO ₂ -N	250	918 67

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12²as. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Nitrification inhibition

The nitrification is an important part in the process of nitrogen elimination in sewage treatment plants. A number of different substances in the sewage plant inflow may interfere this process.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ BioFix® A-Tox	MB	0–100 % inhibition of the oxidation of ammonium	25	970 001
■ BioFix® N-Tox	MB	0–100 % inhibition of the oxidation of nitrite	25	970 002

Nitrogen (total, N)

Total nitrogen is the sum of all nitrogen-containing compounds in a water sample. It is an important parameter in the outflow control of water treatment plants.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® total Nitrogen TN _b 220	TT	5–220 mg/L N	20	985 088
■ NANOCOLOR® total Nitrogen TN _b 60	TT	3–60 mg/L N	20	985 092
■ NANOCOLOR® total Nitrogen TN _b 22	TT	0.5–22.0 mg/L N	20	985 083

pH: Products for pH determination / QT: Qualitative test papers / HT: Semi-quantitative test strips / CO: Colorimetric test kits / TI: Titrimetric test kits
TT: NANOCOLOR® tube tests / ST: NANOCOLOR® standard tests / MB: Microbiological tests

Parameters A–Z

Non-ionic detergents

See Surfactants (detergents) (page 46)

Oil

See Hydrocarbons (page 35)

Organic acids

Fatty acids and acetic acid are examples of organic acids in the field of water analysis. Acetic acid (table vinegar) has a germicidal effect, which is utilized for the preservation of food.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® Organic acids 3000	TT	30–3000 mg/L CH ₃ COOH	20	985 050

Oxygen (O₂)

Oxygen in water is an important parameter for aquatic life, but also in the prevention of corrosion, e.g. in boiler feed water.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Active oxygen	HT	0·4·8·15·25 mg/L KMPS	100	913 49
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Oxygen ¹⁾	CO	0·1·2·3·4·6·8·10 mg/L O ₂	50	931 088
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Oxygen SA 10	TI	0.2–10.0 mg/L O ₂	100	915 009
■ NANOCOLOR® Oxygen 12	TT	0.5–12.0 mg/L O ₂	22	985 082

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Ozone (O₃)

Ozone, a potent disinfectant, is widely used for the sterilization and purification of water in swimming baths, breweries, pharmaceutical industries, and mineral water factories. The gas is toxic to humans and is also produced in the environment from oxygen and nitrogen oxide under the influence of sunlight. When ozone concentrations in air are higher than 180 µg/m³ sensitive persons should avoid physical exertion outdoors.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Potassium iodide starch paper	QT	Qualitative	Reel, 5 m length refill pack 100 200	907 54 907 55 907 56 907 58
■ Ozone test (measurement in air)	HT	< 90·90–150·150–210·> 210 µg/m ³ O ₃ (ozone content in air)	12	907 36
■ NANOCOLOR® Chlorine / Ozone 2	TT	0.05–2.00 mg/L O ₃	20	985 017
■ NANOCOLOR® Ozone	ST	0.01–1.50 mg/L O ₃	200	918 85

Peracetic acid (CH₃COOOH)

Peracetic acid is a widely used, very strong disinfectant which is applied both for piping and tanks in the food industry and for bleaching in the pulp and paper industry. Disinfectant baths in the medical sector must be checked regularly, as peracetic acid can decompose in the presence of traces of blood.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Peracetic acid 2000 ³⁾	HT	0 · 500 · 1000 · 1500 · 2000 mg/L peracetic acid	100	913 42
■ QUANTOFIX® Peracetic acid 500 ³⁾	HT	0 · 50 · 100 · 200 · 300 · 400 · 500 mg/L peracetic acid	100	913 41
■ QUANTOFIX® Peracetic acid 50 ³⁾	HT	0 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 30 · 50 mg/L peracetic acid	100	913 40

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on the QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Peroxidase

The enzyme peroxidase is an important parameter in food industry to control the quality of canned food. Lactoperoxidase is an indicator of the integrity of high-temperature heating in dairy industry.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Peroxtesmo KM (for criminalistics)	QT	Traces of blood	25	906 05
■ Peroxtesmo KO (for food industry)	QT	Traces of peroxidase	100	906 06
■ Peroxtesmo MI (for dairy industry)	QT	> 3 % raw milk in UHT milk	100	906 27

Peroxide (H₂O₂)

Hydrogen peroxide is a disinfectant. It is used in the dairy and beverage industry for disinfection of packaging. Prior to the disinfection, the check for a sufficiently high concentration of peroxide is mandatory. After the disinfection, the complete removal of peroxides has to be controlled.

Some solvents, which are used in the chemical industry, tend to form peroxides. The check for peroxides in such solvents is of importance to avoid explosions during heating.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Peroxide 1000 ³⁾	HT	0 · 50 · 150 · 300 · 500 · 800 · 1000 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	100	913 33
■ QUANTOFIX® Peroxide 100 ³⁾	HT	0 · 1 · 3 · 10 · 30 · 100 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	100	913 12
■ QUANTOFIX® Peroxide 25 ³⁾	HT	0 · 0.5 · 2 · 5 · 10 · 25 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	100	913 19
■ NANOCOLOR® Peroxide 2	TT	0.03–2.00 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	10–19	985 871

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on the QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Phenol

Phenols are found in domestic and industrial waste water. They are used i.a. for the production of pharmaceuticals and pesticides.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® Phenolic index 5	TT	0.2–5.0 mg/L phenol	20	985 074
■ NANOCOLOR® Phenol	ST	0.01–7.0 mg/L phenol	500	918 75

Parameters A–Z

Phosphatase

The determination of alkaline phosphatase in milk allows a quick and easy quality control of pasteurization (Phosphatesmo MI).

The test for acid phosphatase (Phosphatesmo KM) enables a quick and simple check for sperm in stains. However, this test does not replace the detection of intact sperm.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Phosphatesmo KM (for criminalistics)	QT	Traces of sperm	25	906 07
■ Phosphatesmo MI (for dairy industry)	QT	> 0.5 % raw milk in pasteurized milk or > 300 U/L alkaline phosphatase in UHT milk	50	906 12

Phosphate (phosphorous, PO₄³⁻)

High levels of phosphate in surface water are an indication of domestic sewage, fertilizer or industrial wastewater. Very high levels lead to eutrophication (over-fertilization) of rivers and lakes and can ultimately lead to the death of fish and plants. The elimination of phosphorus from wastewater is therefore an important target of cleaning in sewage treatment plants.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Phosphate ³⁾	HT	0.3 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	100	913 20
■ VISOCOLOR® alpha Phosphate	CO	2 · 5 · 10 · 15 · 20 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	70	935 079
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Phosphate ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 5 mg/L PO ₄ -P	80	931 084
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Phosphate	CO	0.0 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.8 · 1.0 mg/L P	300	920 082
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Phosphate (DEV)	CO	0.0 · 0.01 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 mg/L P	100	920 080
■ NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 50	TT	10.0–50.0 mg/L P	19	985 079
■ NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 45	TT	5.0–50.0 mg/L P	20	985 055
■ NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 15	TT	0.30–15.00 mg/L P	20	985 080
■ NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 5	TT	0.20–5.00 mg/L P	20	985 081
■ NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 1	TT	0.05–1.50 mg/L P	20	985 076
■ NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate LR 1	TT	0.05–0.50 mg/L P	20	985 095
■ NANOCOLOR® ortho-Phosphate	ST	0.2–17 mg/L PO ₄ -P	500	918 78
■ NANOCOLOR® ortho-Phosphate	ST	0.04–6.5 mg/L PO ₄ -P	500	918 77

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and/or PF-12/PF-12²as. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

pH value

The pH is a measure of the acidity or alkalinity of an aqueous solution. It is defined as the negative decadic logarithm of the hydrogen ion concentration.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ pH test papers see corresponding chapter (from page 52)	pH			
■ VISOCOLOR® alpha pH 5–9	CO	pH: 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	200	935 075
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 4.0–9.0	CO	pH: 4.0 · 5.0 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	450	931 066
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 6.0–8.2	CO	pH: 6.1–8.4	150	931 270
■ VISOCOLOR® HE pH 4.0–10.0	CO	pH: 4.0 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0 · 10.0	500	920 074
■ NANOCOLOR® pH 6.5–8.2	TT	pH: 6.5–8.2	100	918 72

pH: Products for pH determination / QT: Qualitative test papers / HT: Semi-quantitative test strips / CO: Colorimetric test kits / TI: Titrimetric test kits
TT: NANOCOLOR® tube tests / ST: NANOCOLOR® standard tests / MB: Microbiological tests

POC (polyoxycarboxylic acids)

POCs are used in boiler feed water to prevent lime deposits.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® POC 200	TT	20–200 mg/L POC AS 2020 / 20–200 mg/L POC HS 2020 / 20–200 mg/L Polystabil® DK / 2–40 mg/L Polystabil® KWI	20	985 070

Potassium (K⁺)

Potassium is an essential element for nutrition. Water-soluble potassium compounds are used as fertilizers and therefore have a great importance in agriculture.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Potassium test paper	QT	> 250 mg/L K ⁺	200	907 27
■ QUANTOFIX® Potassium	HT	0 · 200 · 400 · 700 · 1000 · 1500 mg/L K ⁺	100	913 16
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Potassium ¹⁾	CO	2 · 3 · 4 · 6 · 8 · 10 · 15 mg/L K ⁺	60	931 032
■ NANOCOLOR® Potassium 50	TT	2–50 mg/L K ⁺	20	985 045

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and/or PF-12/PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4

Heating block for reliable digestions





Experience versatility

- Touch screen with intuitive menu guidance
- Short warm-up times and high temperature stability
- Internal quality control via NANOCOLOR® T-Set
- COD, total-N and total-P within 30 minutes



Proteins

Proteins are easily detected on surfaces and can be used as an indication of incomplete cleaning in food processing companies.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ INDIPRO	QT	> 50 µg BSA (bovine serum albumin)	60	907 65

Quaternary ammonium compounds (QUATs)

Quaternary ammonium compounds are widely used for disinfection of medical devices and surfaces. In addition, they are also used as biocides in cooling circuits.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ INDIQUAT	HT	on request		909 000
■ QUANTOFIX® QUAT	HT	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L benzalkonium chloride	100	913 37

pH: Products for pH determination / QT: Qualitative test papers / HT: Semi-quantitative test strips / CO: Colorimetric test kits / TI: Titrimetric test kits
TT: NANOCOLOR® tube tests / ST: NANOCOLOR® standard tests / MB: Microbiological tests

Parameters A–Z

Residual hardness

See hardness (page 34)

Silica / Silicon (Si)

Depending on the geology, silica can be present in fresh water. In heating systems it can form dangerous silicate deposits which can lead to severe damages.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Silica ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.2 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 1.0 · 1.5 · 2.0 · 2.5 · 3.0 mg/L SiO ₂	80	931 033
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Silica HR 200 ²⁾	CO	10–200 mg/L SiO ₂	100	931 234
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Silicon	CO	0.0 · 0.01 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 mg/L Si	120	920 087
■ NANOCOLOR® Silica	ST	0.01–10.0 mg/L Si	250	918 48

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

²⁾ Only photometrically evaluable, with photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}.

Silver (Ag⁺)

The precious metal silver is used in jewelry making, but also for batteries and mirrors. At low concentrations it acts also as a disinfectant for drinking water.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Silver test paper	QT	> 20 mg/L Ag ⁺	200	907 32
■ Ag-Fix	HT	Silver: 0 · 0.5 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 5 · 7 · 10 g/L Ag ⁺ pH: 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8	100	907 41
■ QUANTOFIX® Silver	HT	0 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 5 · 7 · 10 g/L Ag ⁺	100	913 50
■ NANOCOLOR® Silver 3	TT	0.20–3.00 mg/L Ag ⁺	20	985 049

Sludge activity / TTC

The biochemical activity of sludge is an important parameter for the control of a sewage treatment plant.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® TTC 150	TT	5–150 µg TPF	20	985 890

Sperm

See Phosphatase (page 42)

Starch

Starch is a polysaccharide and therefore a carbohydrate. The determination of starch is of special interest in food industry.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® Starch 100	TT	5–100 mg/L starch	19	985 085

Sulfate (SO₄²⁻)

Sulfate is present in natural water and has an impact on its taste and smell. Therefore, it is controlled both in drinking water treatment and in food industry.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Sulfate	HT	< 200 · > 400 · > 800 · > 1200 · > 1600 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	100	913 29
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Sulfate	CO	25 · 30 · 35 · 40 · 50 · 60 · 70 · 80 · 100 · 120 · 150 · 200 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	100	931 092
■ NANOCOLOR® Sulfate 1000	TT	200–1000 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	20	985 087
■ NANOCOLOR® Sulfate 200	TT	10–200 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	20	985 086
■ NANOCOLOR® Sulfate LR 200	TT	20–200 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	20	985 062

Sulfide (S²⁻)

Sulfides are produced e.g. in the rotting of organic material. High concentrations of sulfides in waste water can cause damage to pipings and an unpleasant smell.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Lead acetate paper	QT	> 5 mg/L H ₂ S or S ²⁻	Reel, 5 m length Refill pack 100 strips	907 44 907 45 907 46
■ Sulfide test paper	QT	> 5 mg/L H ₂ S or S ²⁻	Reel, 5 m length	907 61
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Sulfide ¹⁾	CO	0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.5 · 0.6 · 0.7 · 0.8 mg/L S ²⁻	90	931 094
■ NANOCOLOR® Sulfide 3	TT	0.05–3.00 mg/L S ²⁻	20	985 073
■ NANOCOLOR® Sulfide	ST	0.01–3.0 mg/L S ²⁻	250	918 88

¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and /or PF-12 / PF-12^{Pro}. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Parameters A–Z

Sulfite (SO₃²⁻)

Sulfite determination is important in wine industry for the control of production and quality of wine. Sulfite is used as an oxygen scavenger in process and boiler water. Here sulfite tests are carried out in order to avoid overdosing. These tests are also used to control the sulfite content of foods in which sulfur compounds are used as a preservative.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Potassium iodide starch paper	QT	> 5 mg/L SO ₂	Reel, 5 m length Refill pack 100 200	907 54 907 55 907 56 907 58
■ Sulfite test paper	QT	> 10 mg/L Na ₂ SO ₃	100	907 63
■ QUANTOFIX® Sulfite ³⁾	HT	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	100	913 06
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Sulfite	TI	1 drop equals 1 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	60	931 095
■ VISOCOLOR® HE Sulfite SU 100	TI	2–100 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	100	915 008
■ NANOCOLOR® Sulfite 100	TT	5–100 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	19	985 090
■ NANOCOLOR® Sulfite 10	TT	0.2–10.0 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	20	985 089

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on the QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Surfactants (detergents)

Surfactants are surface-active substances which are widely used in various industries, by soap manufacturers, and also in private households. Generally, one distinguishes between anionic, cationic, and nonionic surfactants. The concentration in municipal waste water can reach high levels, which are caused for example by laundry surfactants.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Detergents, anionic	CO	0.1 · 0.25 · 0.5 · 1.0 · 2.0 · 5.0 mg/L MBAS	50	931 050
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Detergents, cationic	CO	0 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 · 15 · 20 mg/L CTAB	50	931 051
■ NANOCOLOR® Anionic surfactants 4	TT	0.20–4.00 mg/L MBAS	20	985 032
■ NANOCOLOR® Cationic surfactants 4	TT	0.20–4.00 mg/L CTAB	20	985 034
■ NANOCOLOR® Nonionic surfactants 15	TT	0.3–15.0 mg/L Triton® X–100	20	985 047
■ NANOCOLOR® Detergents, anionic	ST	0.02–5.0 mg/L MBAS	40	918 32
■ NANOCOLOR® Detergents, cationic	ST	0.05–5.0 mg/L CTAB	100	918 34

Thiocyanate (SCN⁻)

Thiocyanate-containing waste water can form toxic cyanogen chloride if chlorine is added.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® Thiocyanate 50	TT	0.5–50.0 mg/L SCN ⁻	20	985 091

Tin (Sn²⁺)

Tin is used as an alloying element e.g. in tinplate. Furthermore, soldering tin consists of more than 95 % tin nowadays. The food industry controls how much tin from a can is liberated into the food, since it can adversely affect the taste.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Tin	HT	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 mg/L Sn ²⁺	100	913 09
■ NANOCOLOR® Tin 3	TT	0.10–3.00 mg/L Sn	18	985 097

TOC (total organic carbon)

The TOC value is a measure of all organic substances in waste water. It is easier to be determined instrumentally than the COD or BOD value. A conversion of the TOC value into COD is generally not readily possible.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® TOC 600	TT	40–600 mg/L C	10	985 099
■ NANOCOLOR® TOC 60	TT	10–60 mg/L C	10	985 094
■ NANOCOLOR® TOC 25	TT	2.0–25.0 mg/L C	10	985 093
■ NANOCOLOR® TOC 300	TT	20–300 mg/L C	20	985 078
■ NANOCOLOR® TOC 30	TT	2.0–30.0 mg/L C	20	985 075

Total hardness

See Hardness (page 34)

Total sugar

Sugar is a key nutrient in food. In the context of the QUANTOFIX® test, total sugar means the sum of glucose and fructose. It is a quality criterion for potatoe processing and in beverage industry.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Total sugar ³⁾	HT	0 · 55 · 100 · 250 · 400 · 600 · 800 mg/L fructose / glucose	100	913 52

³⁾ Also suitable for evaluation on QUANTOFIX® Relax. Measuring range on the QUANTOFIX® Relax can differ from visual range.

Toxicity

With the help of luminescent bacteria, the toxic effects of different substances can be investigated.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Luminous bacteria toxicity tests BioFix® Lumi	MB	–		940 ... 945 ...

TTC / Sludge activity

See Sludge activity / TTC (page 44)

Parameters A–Z

Turbidity

Turbidity is caused by small non-dissolved particles. These particles cause absorption, scattering and reflection of incident light. Turbidity is a frequently underestimated source of error in photometry. It affects the reading and is often visually not easy to recognize. Even a slight turbidity, imperceptible to the human eye, can extremely falsify analytical results. The turbidity measurements are carried out in the photometer with pre-programmed special methods. No separate test kits are needed for these measurements.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Turbidity (Formazin / DIN)	ST	1–100 TE/F (=FAU)/0.5–40 1/m	–	–
■ Turbidity (NTU)	TT	0.1–1000 NTU	–	–

Udder inflammation

See Mastitis (page 37)

Vat dyes

See Dithionite (page 32)

Water (H₂O)

Various tests enable the detection of water in different applications.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ AQUATEC test strips	QT	> 1–2 mm water layer	100	907 42
■ Waterfinder test paper	QT	Traces of water in non-polar solvents	Reel, 7 m length	906 30
■ Watesmo	QT	Traces of water in non-polar solvents	Reel, 5 m length	906 09
■ Water	QT	Traces of water in butter	50	906 10

Water hardness

See Hardness (page 34)

Zinc (Zn²⁺)

Zinc salts are used in electroplating for the galvanic zinc coating of steel in order to achieve an effective rust prevention. Also in cooling waters, zinc salts are applied as corrosion protection agents.



Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ QUANTOFIX® Zinc	HT	0 · 2 · 5 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 mg/L Zn ²⁺	100	913 10
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Zinc ¹⁾	CO	0 · 0.5 · 1 · 2 · 3 mg/L Zn ²⁺	120	931 098
■ NANOCOLOR® Zinc 4	TT	0.10–4.00 mg/L Zn ²⁺	20	985 096
■ NANOCOLOR® Zinc	ST	0.02–3.0 mg/L Zn ²⁺	250	918 95


¹⁾ Also suitable for photometrical evaluation on photometers PF-3 and / or PF-12 / PF-12²ss. Measuring range can differ in photometrical evaluation.

Zirconium (Zr^{4+})

Zirconium is used in various applications as a replacement for chromate. It is also used as an adhesion promoter in surface treatment.

Product	Platform	Measuring range	Number of tests	REF
■ Zirconium test paper	QT	> 20 mg/L Zr^{4+}	100	907 21
■ NANOCOLOR® Zirconium 100	TT	5–100 mg/L Zr	20	985 001


PF-12^{Plus}
Compact photometer for mobile water analysis





Increased flexibility

- Easy handling for precise results
- Flexible power supply via batteries or accu pack
- Robust and waterproof according to IP 68
- Applicable in all fields of water and waste water analysis



Test papers and test strips

pH tests

pH-Fix	52
PEHANON®	56
Universal- and indicator papers	57
Duotest and Tritest	58
Other pH indicators	59

Semi-quantitative test strips

QUANTOFIX®	60
AQUADUR® and other test strips	66

Qualitative test papers

Test papers without color chart	68
---------------------------------------	----





pH-Fix

Unmatched pH test strips

For many years untrained users as well as analytical professionals appreciate the experience of easy pH testing with pH-Fix. In contrast to common indicator papers, the indicator dyes in pH-Fix test strips are chemically bound to the test pads. This patented technology prevents bleeding of the dyes and therefore a contamination of the sample, even in highly alkaline solutions. The fixation enables the strips to remain in solution over extended periods of time allowing a safe pH determination even in weakly buffered solutions.

Good to know

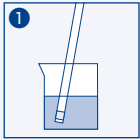
Many customers receive our pH-Fix test strips as an OEM product.



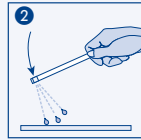
How it's done



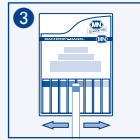
Using pH-Fix test strips



Dip in



Shake off



Read result

Optimized packages

In the classic packaging, the smart corner of the box safely prevents jamming of test strips. By simply tilting the box the strips fall easily into the smart corner allowing the closing with maximal comfort.

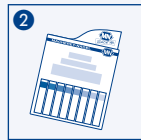
How it's done



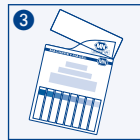
The smart corner



Remove strip



Hold box diagonally



Close easily

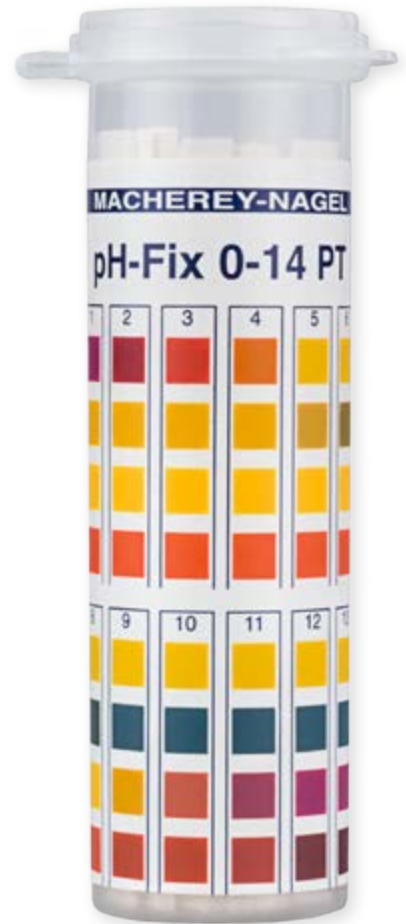
Especially users in the medical sector appreciate the robust PlopTop tube. The tube is higher than the length of the strips and can be easily opened and closed with the thumb of the holding hand. There is no risk of jamming the strip. The tube is virtually unbreakable and stands firmly on any flat surface.

CE-mark for medical applications

Some pH-Fix test strips are tested and approved for medical applications and carry a CE-mark for in-vitro-diagnostics 98/78/EG or medical products 93/42/EWG (for details see table). They meet the special demands of health care professionals and ensure safe results for medical pH testing.

Automatic evaluation with the QUANTOFIX® Relax

The strip reader QUANTOFIX® Relax (see page 144) allows the easy and reliable documentation of pH testing. The system provides objective and quantitative results. It allows printing and storing of test data including time and sample ID. Test strips covering the complete pH range can be evaluated using the QUANTOFIX® Relax (for details please see table on page 54).



Rapid

- Dip & Read
- Results in seconds
- Always ready for use

Easy

- No calibration
- No maintenance
- No accessories

Reliable

- Long handle for sufficient hand-sample-distance
- Brilliant color chart for precise readings
- Automatic evaluation with QUANTOFIX® Relax for safe documentation

Good to know

Many pH-Fix test strips can be also evaluated on the strip reader QUANTOFIX® Relax (see page 144)



Ordering information

Test papers and test strips

Test	REF	Measuring range (visual)	Measuring range (instrumental) ¹⁾
0-14	921 10	0 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 11 · 12 · 13 · 14	1-13
0.0-6.0	921 15	0 · 0.5 · 1.0 · 1.5 · 2.0 · 2.5 · 3.0 · 3.5 · 4.0 · 4.5 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0	0.5-6.0
2.0-9.0	921 18	2.0 · 2.5 · 3.0 · 3.5 · 4.0 · 4.5 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	2.0-9.0
4.5-10.0	921 20	4.5 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0 · 9.5 · 10.0	4.5-10.0
6.0-10.0	921 22	6.0 · 6.4 · 6.7 · 7.0 · 7.3 · 7.6 · 7.9 · 8.2 · 8.4 · 8.6 · 8.8 · 9.1 · 9.5 · 10.0	6.0-10.0
7.0-14.0	921 25	7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0 · 9.5 · 10.0 · 10.5 · 11.0 · 11.5 · 12.0 · 12.5 · 13.0 · 13.5 · 14.0	7.0-13.5
0.3-2.3	921 80	0.3 · 0.7 · 1.0 · 1.3 · 1.6 · 1.9 · 2.3	-
1.7-3.8	921 90	1.7 · 2.0 · 2.3 · 2.6 · 2.9 · 3.2 · 3.5 · 3.8	-
3.1-8.3	921 35	3.1 · 3.5 · 3.9 · 4.3 · 4.7 · 5.1 · 5.5 · 5.9 · 6.3 · 6.7 · 7.1 · 7.5 · 7.9 · 8.3	-
3.6-6.1	921 30	3.6 · 4.1 · 4.4 · 4.7 · 5.0 · 5.3 · 5.6 · 6.1	3.6-6.1
4.0-7.0	921 37	4.0 · 4.4 · 4.7 · 5.0 · 5.3 · 5.5 · 5.8 · 6.1 · 6.5 · 7.0	-
5.1-7.2	921 40	5.1 · 5.4 · 5.7 · 6.0 · 6.3 · 6.6 · 6.9 · 7.2	-
6.0-7.7	921 50	6.0 · 6.4 · 6.7 · 7.0 · 7.3 · 7.7	6.0-7.7
7.5-9.5	921 60	7.5 · 7.9 · 8.2 · 8.4 · 8.6 · 8.8 · 9.1 · 9.5	-
7.9-9.8	921 70	7.9 · 8.3 · 8.6 · 8.9 · 9.1 · 9.4 · 9.8	-
0-14 PT	921 11	0 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 11 · 12 · 13 · 14	1-13
3.6-6.1 PT	921 31	3.6 · 4.1 · 4.4 · 4.7 · 5.0 · 5.3 · 5.6 · 6.1	3.6-6.1
4.5-10.0 PT	921 21	4.5 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0 · 9.5 · 10.0	4.5-10.0

CE/urine: According to IVD directive 98/79/EG approved for pH determination in urine, for self-testing also.
 CE/gastric juice: According to IVD directive 98/79/EG approved for pH determination in gastric juice, for professional use only.
 CE/saliva: According to IVD directive 98/79/EG approved for pH determination in saliva, for professional use only.
 CE/vaginal secretion: According to IVD directive 98/79/EG approved for pH determination in vaginal secretion, for professional use only.
 CE/dialysis: According to medical devices directive 93/42/EWG approved for pH determination in rinsing solution after disinfection of dialyzers.
¹⁾ Together with QUANTOFIX® Relax, the test strips may not be used for any medical application.



Number of tests	Shelf life	QUANTOFIX® Relax	Classic flat box	PlopTop tube	CE / urine	CE / gastric juice	CE / saliva	CE / vaginal secretion	CE / dialysis	Test
100	4 years	■	■							0-14
100	4 years	■	■							0.0-6.0
100	4 years	■	■			■				2.0-9.0
100	4 years	■	■		■					4.5-10.0
100	4 years	■	■							6.0-10.0
100	4 years	■	■							7.0-14.0
100	4 years		■							0.3-2.3
100	4 years		■							1.7-3.8
100	4 years		■			■				3.1-8.3
100	4 years	■	■				■	■		3.6-6.1
100	4 years		■				■			4.0-7.0
100	4 years		■							5.1-7.2
100	4 years	■	■							6.0-7.7
100	4 years		■							7.5-9.5
100	4 years		■							7.9-9.8
100	4 years	■		■						0-14 PT
100	4 years	■		■			■	■		3.6-6.1 PT
100	4 years	■	■		■					4.5-10.0 PT

QUANTOFIX® Relax

Reflectometer for evaluation of test strips





Perfect optic – Exact results

- Intuitive operation
- Highest precision
- Reproducible results independently from the user
- Printout of the results for optimal documentation



PEHANON®

pH determination in colored samples

PEHANON® test strips unify pH indicator and reference color chart on one strip. Any sample color has the same effect on both, the reference colors and the reactive pad, allowing unadulterated pH reading even in colored solutions.

Safe testing of hazardous samples

An invisible hydrophobic barrier just above the top color field prevents migration of the sample. The handle remains dry and clean and the user is safely protected from contamination due to capillary rise.

No separate color chart needed

PEHANON® test strips can be read without a separate color chart. Workers in production can use single strips instead of complete packs making the product very economical.



Ordering information

Test	REF	Measuring range	Number of Tests	Shelf life
■ pH 1–12	904 01	1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 11 · 12	200	3 years
■ pH 0–1.8	904 11	0 · 0.3 · 0.6 · 0.8 · 1.0 · 1.2 · 1.5 · 1.8	200	3 years
■ pH 1.0–2.8	904 12	1.0 · 1.3 · 1.6 · 1.8 · 2.0 · 2.2 · 2.5 · 2.8	200	3 years
■ pH 1.8–3.8	904 13	1.8 · 2.1 · 2.4 · 2.7 · 3.0 · 3.2 · 3.5 · 3.8	200	3 years
■ pH 2.8–4.6	904 14	2.8 · 3.1 · 3.4 · 3.6 · 3.8 · 4.0 · 4.3 · 4.6	200	3 years
■ pH 3.8–5.5	904 15	3.8 · 4.0 · 4.2 · 4.4 · 4.6 · 4.9 · 5.2 · 5.5	200	3 years
■ pH 4.0–9.0	904 24	4.0 · 4.5 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	200	3 years
■ pH 5.2–6.8	904 16	5.2 · 5.5 · 5.7 · 5.9 · 6.1 · 6.3 · 6.5 · 6.8	200	3 years
■ pH 6.0–8.1	904 17	6.0 · 6.3 · 6.6 · 6.9 · 7.2 · 7.5 · 7.8 · 8.1	200	3 years
■ pH 7.2–8.8	904 19	7.2 · 7.4 · 7.6 · 7.8 · 8.0 · 8.2 · 8.5 · 8.8	200	3 years
■ pH 8.0–9.7	904 20	8.0 · 8.2 · 8.4 · 8.6 · 8.8 · 9.1 · 9.4 · 9.7	200	3 years
■ pH 9.5–12.0	904 21	9.5 · 10.0 · 10.5 · 11.0 · 11.5 · 12.0	200	3 years
■ pH 10.5–13.0	904 22	10.5 · 11.0 · 11.5 · 12.0 · 12.5 · 13.0	200	3 years
■ pH 12.0–14.0	904 23	12.0 · 12.5 · 13.0 · 13.5 · 14.0	200	3 years



Universal- and indicator papers

pH indicator papers - standard for many applications

pH indicator papers have been available for decades and are the standard for many applications. For each pH value these papers show a single color which can be matched with the color scale at intervals of 0.2–1 pH units. The indicator papers come in plastic reels that ensure long-term stability and protection against many external influences. They will be always ready-to-use when needed.

MACHEREY-NAGEL also controls the production of the raw papers which ensures – in combination with our ISO 9001 QC system – the high quality of the indicator papers.

The colors of the scales are specially mixed to perfectly match the reaction color of the indicator papers. This makes the reading of results easy and accurate.

Good to know

We produce pH indicator booklets for pharmaceutical industries with a CE-marking for urine diagnostics.



Ordering information

Test	REF	REF refill	Measuring range	Presentation	Shelf life
■ pH 1–11	902 01	902 02	1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 11	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 1–11	902 03	–	1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 11	Booklet with 100 strips 10 x 70 mm	3 years
■ pH 1–14	902 04	902 24	1 · 2 · 3 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 12 · 14	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 0.5–5.5	902 05	902 25	0.5 · 1.0 · 1.5 · 2.0 · 2.5 · 3.0 · 3.5 · 4.0 · 4.5 · 5.0 · 5.5	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 3.8–5.8	902 06	902 26	< 3.8 · 3.8 · 4.1 · 4.3 · 4.5 · 4.7 · 4.9 · 5.2 · 5.5 · 5.8 · > 5.8	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 4.0–7.0	902 07	902 27	4.0 · 4.3 · 4.6 · 4.9 · 5.2 · 5.5 · 5.8 · 6.1 · 6.4 · 6.7 · 7.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 5.4–7.0	902 08	902 28	< 5.4 · 5.4 · 5.7 · 6.0 · 6.2 · 6.4 · 6.7 · 7.0 · > 7.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 5.5–9.0	902 09	902 29	5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 6.4–8.0	902 10	902 30	< 6.4 · 6.4 · 6.6 · 6.8 · 7.0 · 7.2 · 7.4 · 7.6 · 7.8 · 8.0 · > 8.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 7.2–9.7	902 11	902 31	< 7.2 · 7.2 · 7.5 · 7.8 · 8.1 · 8.4 · 8.7 · 9.0 · 9.3 · 9.7 · > 9.7	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 8.0–10.0	902 12	902 32	8.0 · 8.2 · 8.4 · 8.7 · 9.0 · 9.2 · 9.6 · 10.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 9.0–13.0	902 13	902 33	9.0 · 9.5 · 10.0 · 10.5 · 11.0 · 11.5 · 12.0 · 12.5 · 13.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years
■ pH 12.0–14.0	902 14	902 34	12.0 · 12.5 · 13.0 · 13.5 · 14.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years

refill: Refill pack



Duotest and Tritest

pH papers with multiple indicator zones

By the combination of several indicators on one test paper, a better recognition between different pH values is achieved. This makes the correct pH reading easier.

Duotest – two indicator zones for higher accuracy

Duotest indicator papers combine two different indicator zones on a single strip. The zones are separated by a hydrophobic barrier, which effectively prevents mixing of the reaction colors and increases the mechanical stability.

Tritest – three indicator zones for highest precision

Tritest indicator paper has three different indicator zones on a single paper. The three zones guarantee optimal color differences and safe determination of in-between values. Tritest indicator paper is available for a pH range from 1–11 and feature 1 pH unit increments.

In Tritest L indicator paper, two hydrophobic barriers separate the indicator zones. Even in strongly alkaline solutions, the colors of the zones do not mix.



Ordering information

Duotest

Test	REF	REF refill	Measuring range	Presentation	Shelf life
■ pH 1–12	903 01	903 11	1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 11 · 12	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width	3 years
■ pH 1.0–4.3	903 02	903 12	1.0 · 1.3 · 1.6 · 1.9 · 2.2 · 2.5 · 2.8 · 3.1 · 3.4 · 3.7 · 4.0 · 4.3	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width	3 years
■ pH 3.5–6.8	903 03	903 13	3.5 · 3.8 · 4.1 · 4.4 · 4.7 · 5.0 · 5.3 · 5.6 · 5.9 · 6.2 · 6.5 · 6.8	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width	3 years
■ pH 5.0–8.0	903 04	903 14	5.0 · 5.3 · 5.6 · 5.9 · 6.2 · 6.5 · 6.8 · 7.1 · 7.4 · 7.7 · 8.0	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width	3 years
■ pH 7.0–10.0	903 05	903 15	7.0 · 7.3 · 7.6 · 7.9 · 8.2 · 8.5 · 8.8 · 9.1 · 9.4 · 9.7 · 10.0	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width	3 years
■ pH 9.5–14.0	903 06	903 16	9.5 · 10.0 · 10.5 · 11.0 · 11.5 · 12.0 · 12.5 · 13.0 · 13.5 · 14.0	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width	3 years
■ pH-Set D10	903 19	–	–	Box with 10 reels of Duotest	3 years

refill: Refill pack

Tritest

Test	REF	REF refill	Measuring range	Presentation	Shelf life
■ pH 1–11	905 01	905 02	1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 11	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width	3 years
■ L pH 1–11	905 10	905 11	1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 11	Reel of 6 m length and 14 mm width	3 years

refill: Refill pack

pH papers without color chart and indicator solutions

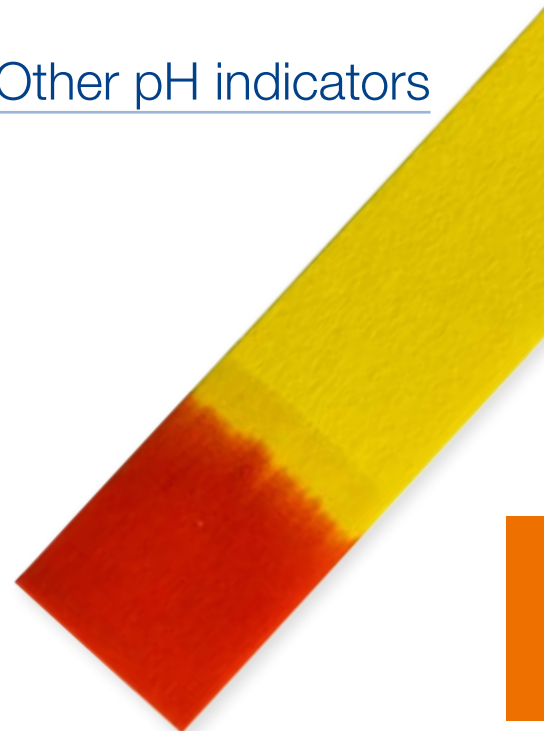
For some specific analytical questions, qualitative pH papers or indicator solutions are used.

Simplest acid/base determination

Qualitative pH papers without color chart are simple, completely impregnated indicator papers. They indicate if the pH of a solution is above or below the transition point (color change) and are useful to distinguish between acids and bases.

pH determinations in weakly buffered solutions

UNISOL indicator solutions are used for pH determination in pure water, in surface waters and in very dilute acids or bases. An indicator solution is added to the sample and the reaction color is compared with a color scale. Therefore, they allow the easy and reliable pH determination in weakly buffered solutions.



Ordering information

pH papers without color scale

Test	REF	REF refill	Color change / pH	Presentation	Shelf life	GHS
■ Brilliant yellow paper	907 01	–	yellow → red / 6.7–7.9	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm	3 years	
■ Congo paper MN 816 N	907 02	907 03	red → blue / 5.0–3.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years	■
■ Congo paper MN 616 T	907 04	–	red → blue / 5.0–3.0	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm	3 years	■
■ Congo paper MN 260 HE	907 05	–	red → blue / 5.0–3.0	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm	3 years	■
■ Litmus paper blue	911 06	911 16	blue → red / 8.0–5.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years	
■ Litmus paper blue	911 26	–	blue → red / 8.0–5.0	Booklet of 100 strips 10 x 70 mm	3 years	
■ Litmus paper neutral	911 07	911 17	red → violet-blue / 5.0–8.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years	
■ Litmus paper neutral	911 27	–	red → violet-blue / 5.0–8.0	Booklet of 100 strips 10 x 70 mm	3 years	
■ Litmus paper red	911 08	911 18	red → blue / 5.0–8.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years	
■ Litmus paper red	911 28	–	red → blue / 5.0–8.0	Booklet of 100 strips 10 x 70 mm	3 years	
■ Nitrazine yellow paper	907 11	–	yellow → blue-violet / 6.0–7.0	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm	3 years	
■ Phenolphthalein paper	907 12	907 13	white → red / 8.3–10.0	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width	3 years	

refill: Refill pack

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

UNISOL

Test	REF	Measuring range	Presentation	Shelf life	GHS
■ 410, pH 4–10	910 02	4.0 · 4.5 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0 · 9.5 · 10.0	1 bottle of 100 mL, color chart + cuvette	3 years	■
■ 113, pH 1–13	910 31	1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 7 · 8 · 9 · 10 · 11 · 12 · 13	1 bottle of 100 mL, color chart + cuvette	3 years	■
■ Plastic cuvettes MN 13/72	910 39	–	Pack of 5 rectangular cuvettes	–	

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

QUANTOFIX®

Semi-quantitative test strips

QUANTOFIX® test strips meet all requirements of a modern rapid test. The color of the reactive pad changes depending on the concentration of an analyte in the sample. The evaluation is usually carried out visually by a comparison of the reaction color with a multi-stage color scale.

Easy analysis directly at the point of interest

Analytical professionals as well as occasional testers appreciate QUANTOFIX® test strips for the fast and easy analysis directly at the point of interest. Often, these tests are used to quickly check whether important parameters are in the desired range. They deliver an immediate result and thus enable a fast response.

Complete mini-lab

QUANTOFIX® tests are immediately ready-to-use. They do not require additional accessories. The test strips are intended for single use, maintenance or calibration are not required.

CE-mark for medical applications

Some QUANTOFIX® test strips are tested and approved for medical applications and carry a CE-mark for medical products 93/42/EWG (see page 62). They meet the special demands of health care professionals and ensure safe results in the medical field.

Quantitative, documented results with QUANTOFIX® Relax

The strip reader QUANTOFIX® Relax (see page 144) provides objective and quantitative results for many important parameters (see page 62). Measurement data including time, date and sample ID are printed and stored and can be transmitted to an information system. This allows the rapid and reliable documentation of test results, which proved to be especially useful for QC departments.

Good to know

Many customers receive our QUANTOFIX® test strips as OEM product.



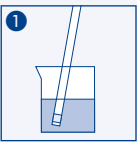
Test papers and test strips



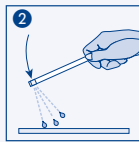
How it's done



Application of QUANTOFIX® test strips



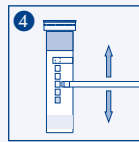
Dip in



Shake off



Wait



Read off



Rapid

- Just Dip & Read
- Results within seconds
- Always ready for use

Easy

- No calibration
- No maintenance
- No accessories

Reliable

- Desiccant in the stopper for optimal protection of the strips against humidity
- Color chart confirmed with traceable standards
- Automatic evaluation with QUANTOFIX® Relax for safe documentation

Good to know



Many QUANTOFIX® test strips can be also evaluated on the strip reader QUANTOFIX® Relax (see page 144).



Ordering information

Test	REF	Measuring range (visual)	Measuring range (instrumental) ¹⁾	Number of tests
■ Active oxygen	913 49	0 · 4 · 8 · 15 · 25 mg/L KMPS	–	100
■ Aluminum	913 07	0 · 5 · 20 · 50 · 200 · 500 mg/L Al ³⁺	–	100
■ Ammonium	913 15	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 200 · 400 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	10–350 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	100
■ Arsenic 10	913 34	0 · 0.01 · 0.025 · 0.05 · 0.1 · 0.5 mg/L As ^{3+/5+}	–	100
■ Arsenic 50	913 32	0 · 0.05 · 0.1 · 0.5 · 1.0 · 1.7 · 3.0 mg/L As ^{3+/5+}	–	100
■ Arsenic Sensitive	913 45	0 · 0.005 · 0.01 · 0.025 · 0.05 · 0.1 · 0.25 · 0.5 mg/L As ^{3+/5+}	–	100
■ Ascorbic acid	913 14	0 · 50 · 100 · 200 · 300 · 500 · 700 · 1000 · 2000 mg/L vitamin C	25–1000 mg/L vitamin C	100
■ Calcium	913 24	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 mg/L Ca ²⁺	–	60
■ Carbonate hardness	913 23	0 · 3.8 · 7.5 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25.0 °e	–	100
■ Chloride	913 21	0 · 500 · 1000 · 1500 · 2000 · ≥ 3000 mg/L Cl ⁻	–	100
■ Chlorine	913 17	0 · 1 · 3 · 10 · 30 · 100 mg/L Cl ₂	–	100
■ Chlorine Sensitive	913 39	0 · 0.1 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 · 10 mg/L Cl ₂	0.1–10 mg/L Cl ₂	100
■ Chromate	913 01	0 · 3 · 10 · 30 · 100 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻	–	100
■ Cobalt	913 03	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L Co ²⁺	–	100
■ Copper	913 04	0 · 10 · 30 · 100 · 300 mg/L Cu ⁺²⁺	–	100
■ Cyanide	913 18	0 · 1 · 3 · 10 · 30 mg/L CN ⁻	–	100
■ EDTA	913 35	0 · 100 · 200 · 300 · 400 mg/L EDTA	–	100
■ Formaldehyde	913 28	0 · 10 · 20 · 40 · 60 · 100 · 200 mg/L HCHO	10–200mg/L HCHO	100
■ Glucose	913 48	0 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 · 2000 mg/L glucose	50–2000 mg/L glucose	100
■ Glutaraldehyde	913 43	0 · 0.5 · 1.0 · 1.5 · 2.0 · 2.5 % glutaraldehyde	–	100
■ LubriCheck	913 36	0 · 15 · 50 · 75 · 130 · 200 mmol/L KOH	–	100
■ Molybdenum	913 25	0 · 5 · 20 · 50 · 100 · 250 mg/L Mo ⁶⁺	–	100
■ Nickel	913 05	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L Ni ²⁺	–	100
■ Nitrate 100	913 51	Nitrate: 0 · 5 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 75 · 100 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ Nitrite: 0 · 0.5 · 2 · 5 · 10 · 25 · 50 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	Nitrate: 3–100 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ Nitrite: 0.5–50 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	100
■ Nitrate / Nitrite	913 13	Nitrate: 0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ Nitrite: 0 · 1 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 40 · 80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	Nitrate: 10–500 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ Nitrite: 0.5–80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	100
■ Nitrite	913 11	0 · 1 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 40 · 80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	0.5–80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	100
■ Nitrite 3000	913 22	0 · 0.1 · 0.3 · 0.6 · 1 · 2 · 3 g/L NO ₂ ⁻	–	100
■ Nitrite / pH	913 38	Nitrite: 0 · 1 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 40 · 80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻ pH: 6.0 · 6.4 · 6.7 · 7.0 · 7.3 · 7.6 · 7.9 · 8.2 · 8.4 · 8.6 · 8.8 · 9.0 · 9.3 · 9.6	–	100
■ Peracetic acid 50	913 40	0 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 30 · 50 mg/L peracetic acid	5–50 mg/L peracetic acid	100
■ Peracetic acid 500	913 41	0 · 50 · 100 · 200 · 300 · 400 · 500 mg/L peracetic acid	50–500 mg/L peracetic acid	100
■ Peracetic acid 2000	913 42	0 · 500 · 1000 · 1500 · 2000 mg/L peracetic acid	500–2000 mg/L peracetic acid	100
■ Peroxide 25	913 19	0 · 0.5 · 2 · 5 · 10 · 25 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	0.5–25 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	100
■ Peroxide 100	913 12	0 · 1 · 3 · 10 · 30 · 100 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	1–100 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	100
■ Peroxide 1000	913 33	0 · 50 · 150 · 300 · 500 · 800 · 1000 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	50–1000 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	100
■ Phosphate	913 20	0 · 3 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	3–80 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	100
■ Potassium	913 16	0 · 200 · 400 · 700 · 1000 · 1500 mg/L K ⁺	–	100
■ QUAT	913 37	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L benzalkonium chloride	–	100

¹⁾ Together with QUANTOFIX® Relax, the test strips may not be used for any medical application.

²⁾ Sets of 3 individually sealed test strips, pack of 50 sets.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

Shelf life	Method	Color change					
			QUANTOFIX® Relax	Additional reagent	CE / disinfection	GHS	Test
2.5 years	Redox reaction	yellow → green					Active oxygen
2.5 years	Aurin tricarboxylic acid	pink → red		■		■	Aluminum
2.5 years	Nessler	bright yellow → orange	■	■		■	Ammonium
2.5 years	Modified Gutzeit test	white → yellow-brown		■		■	Arsenic 10
2.5 years	Modified Gutzeit test	white → yellow-brown		■		■	Arsenic 50
2.5 years	Modified Gutzeit test	white → yellow-brown		■		■	Arsenic Sensitive
2.5 years	Phosphomolybdenum blue	yellow → green-blue	■				Ascorbic acid
2.5 years	Glyoxal-bis(2-hydroxyaniline)	yellow → red		■		■	Calcium
2.5 years	Mixed indicator	bright green → blue					Carbonate hardness
2.5 years	Silver chromate	brown → yellow					Chloride
2.5 years	Redox reaction	white → red-violet		■		■	Chlorine
2.5 years	Redox reaction	yellow → violet	■		■		Chlorine Sensitive
2 years	Carbazide	white → violet		■		■	Chromate
2.5 years	Rhodanid	white → green-blue					Cobalt
2.5 years	Biquinoline	white → red-violet					Copper
2.5 years	Barbituric acid derivative	white → violet		■		■	Cyanide
2.5 years	Bismut-xylenolorange	red → yellow					EDTA
2.5 years	Triazol	beige → blue-violet	■	■		■	Formaldehyde
2.5 years	Enzymatic	yellow → blue-green	■				Glucose
2.5 years	Mixed indicator	bright orange → magenta			■		Glutaraldehyde
2.5 years	Mixed indicator	yellow → blue					LubriCheck
2.5 years	Dithiol	white → green		■		■	Molybdenum
2.5 years	Dimethylglyoxim	white → bright-red					Nickel
2.5 years	Nitrate: modified Griess reaction Nitrite: Griess reaction	yellow → red-violet yellow → red-violet	■				Nitrate 100
2.5 years	Nitrate: modified Griess reaction Nitrite: Griess reaction	Nitrate: white → red-violet Nitrite: white → red-violet	■				Nitrate / Nitrite
2.5 years	Griess reaction	white → red-violet	■				Nitrite
2.5 years	Griess reaction	yellow → red					Nitrite 3000
2.5 years	Nitrite: Griess reaction pH: mixed indicator	Nitrite: white → red-violet pH: yellow-orange → violet-red					Nitrite / pH
2.5 years	Redox reaction	white → blue	■		■		Peracetic acid 50
2.5 years	Redox reaction	yellow → green	■		■		Peracetic acid 500
2.5 years	Redox reaction	bright yellow → red	■		■		Peracetic acid 2000
2.5 years	Redox reaction	white → blue	■				Peroxide 25
2.5 years	Redox reaction	white → blue	■		■		Peroxide 100
2.5 years	Redox reaction	white → brown	■				Peroxide 1000
2.5 years	Phosphomolybdenum blue	white → blue-green	■	■		■	Phosphate
2.5 years	Dipikrylamine	yellow → orange		■			Potassium
2.5 years	Mixed indicator	yellow → blue-green					QUAT

Test	REF	Measuring range (visual)	Measuring range (instrumental) ¹⁾	Number of tests
■ Silver	913 50	0 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 5 · 7 · 10 g/L Ag ⁺	–	100
■ Sulfate	913 29	< 200 · > 400 · > 800 · > 1200 · > 1600 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	–	100
■ Sulfite	913 06	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	10–500 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	100
■ Tin	913 09	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 mg/L Sn ²⁺	–	100
■ Total acid	913 53	0 · 2 · 2.5 · 3.0 · 3.5 · 4.0 · 4.5 · 5.0 g/L citric acid	2–5 g/L citric acid	100
■ Total iron 100	913 44	0 · 2 · 5 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 mg/L Fe ^{2+/3+}	–	100
■ Total iron 1000	913 30	0 · 5 · 20 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 · 1000 mg/L Fe ^{2+/3+}	–	100
■ Total sugar	913 52	0 · 55 · 100 · 250 · 400 · 600 · 800 mg/L fructose / glucose	55–700 mg/L fructose / glucose	100
■ Zinc	913 10	0 · 2 · 5 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 mg/L Zn ²⁺	–	100
■ Nitrate test sets	913 918	0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ without nitrite chart, but with nitrite test field	–	150 ²⁾
■ Multistick for aquarium owners	913 26	Total hardness: 0 · 6.3 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25.0 · 31.3 °e	–	100
	913 27	Carbonate hardness: 0 · 3.8 · 7.5 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25.0 °e		25
		pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.0 · 8.4		

¹⁾ Together with QUANTOFIX® Relax, the test strips may not be used for any medical application.

²⁾ Sets of 3 individually sealed test strips, pack of 50 sets.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.



Shelf life	Method	Color change	QUANTOFIX® Relax	Additional reagent	CE / disinfection	GHS	Test
2.5 years	Silver sulfide	yellow → brown					Silver
2.5 years	Ba-thorine-complex	red → yellow					Sulfate
2.5 years	Nitroprussid / Zn-hexacyanoferrate	white → salmon	■				Sulfite
2.5 years	Phosphomolybdic acid	white → dark blue					Tin
2.5 years	Mixed indicator	pink → yellow	■				Total acid
2.5 years	Triazine	white → blue-violet					Total iron 100
2.5 years	2,2'-bipyridine	white → dark red					Total iron 1000
1 year at 2-8 °C	Enzymatic	yellow → ocher	■	■		■	Total sugar
2.5 years	Dithizone	orange → red		■		■	Zinc
2.5 years	Nitrate: modified Griess reaction Nitrite: Griess reaction	white → red-violet					Nitrate test sets
2.5 years	Total hardness: EDTA Carbonate hardness: mixed indicator pH: mixed indicator	Total hardness: green → red Carbonate hardness: bright green → blue pH: yellow → red					Multistick for aquarium owners



AQUADUR® and other test strips

Tests for special applications

A range of tests was developed for specific applications and questions. They provide solutions for particular requirements.

AQUADUR® – easy determination of water hardness

AQUADUR® test strips are made for the easy determination of water hardness allowing to optimize the dosing of water softeners.

AQUADUR® Sensitive – highly sensitive determination of water hardness

Feed water for reversed osmosis units needs to have a very low water hardness. AQUADUR® Sensitive is used, for example, in dialysis practices to test the quality of the water after the first softening.

Moisture indicators without cobalt chloride

Commonly used moisture indicators often contain cobalt chloride which has been found to be carcinogenic and toxic. Contact to these types of indicators may present a health and safety risk to staff. The patented non-toxic moisture indicators eliminate these risks and increase safety. They have a very clear color change from red to yellow.

Good to know



< 50 ppm CaCO₃ – very soft water
 50–120 ppm CaCO₃ – soft water
 120–240 ppm CaCO₃ – medium hard water
 240–360 ppm CaCO₃ – hard water
 Above 360 ppm CaCO₃ – very hard water

Ordering information

Test	REF	Measuring range	Presentation
■ Ag-Fix for silver in fixing baths	907 41	0·0.5·1·2·3·5·7·10 g/L Ag ⁺ pH 4·5·6·7·8	Box of 100 test strips 6 x 95 mm
■ Ammonia test	907 14	0·0.5·1·3·6 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	Box of 25 test strips 7 x 60 mm
■ AQUADUR® 4–14, box	912 39	< 54·> 72·> 151.2·> 252 ppm CaCO ₃	Box of 100 test strips 6 x 95 mm
■ AQUADUR® 4–21, box	912 20	< 54·> 72·> 126·> 252·> 378 ppm CaCO ₃	Box of 100 test strips 6 x 95 mm
■ AQUADUR® 4–21, bulk	912 22	< 54·> 72·> 126·> 252·> 378 ppm CaCO ₃	Pack of 5000 test strips without scale
■ AQUADUR® 4–21, individually sealed	912 24	< 54·> 72·> 126·> 252·> 378 ppm CaCO ₃	1000 test strips, individually sealed with scale
■ AQUADUR® 4–21, individually sealed	912 40	< 54·> 72·> 151.2·> 252·> 378 ppm CaCO ₃	1000 test strips, individually sealed with scale
■ AQUADUR® 5–25, box	912 01	< 54·> 90·> 180·> 270·> 360·> 450 ppm CaCO ₃	Box of 100 test strips 6 x 95 mm
■ AQUADUR® 5–25, bulk	912 21	< 54·> 90·> 180·> 270·> 360·> 450 ppm CaCO ₃	Pack of 5000 test strips without scale
■ AQUADUR® 5–25, individually sealed	912 23	< 54·> 90·> 180·> 270·> 360·> 450 ppm CaCO ₃	1000 test strips, individually sealed with scale
■ AQUADUR® 5–25, test sets	912 902	< 54·> 90·> 180·> 270·> 360·> 450 ppm CaCO ₃	Sets of 3 individually sealed test strips, pack of 50 sets
■ AQUADUR® Sensitive, box	912 10	0·5.4·10.8·18.8 ppm CaCO ₃	Box of 100 test strips 6 x 95 mm
■ Chlorine test	907 09	10·50·100·200 mg/L Cl ₂	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width
■ Cyanuric acid test (swimming pools)	907 10	0·50·100·150·300 mg/L Cya	Box of 25 test strips 6 x 95 mm
■ Fluoride test	907 34	0·2·5·10·20·50·100 mg/L F ⁻	Box of 30 test discs with reagents
■ Indiquat (QUATs)	–	According to customer request	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width
■ Moisture indicator	908 01	20·30·40·50·60·70·80 % rel. humidity	Pack of 12 adhesive labels 50 x 100 mm
■ Moisture indicator	908 901	8 % rel. humidity	Pack of 1000 pcs 60 x 35 mm
■ Non-toxic moisture indicator without cobalt chloride	908 903	8 % rel. humidity	Pack of 1000 pcs 60 x 35 mm
■ Ozone test (air)	907 36	< 90·90–150·150–210·> 210 µg/m ³ O ₃	Box of 12 test strips 10 x 95 mm
■ Saltesmo (halide ions)	906 08	0·0.25·0.5·1·2·3·4·5 g/L NaCl	Box of 30 test discs
■ Swimming pool test 3 in 1	907 52	Free Chlorine: 0·0.5·1·3·5·10 mg/L Cl ₂ Alkalinity: 0·80·120·180·240 mg/L CaCO ₃ pH: 6.4·6.8·7.2·7.6·8.4	Box of 50 test strips 6 x 95 mm
■ Swimming pool test 5 in 1	907 59	like 907 52, in addition: total chlorine: 0·1·3·5·10 mg/L Cl ₂ total hardness: 0·100·250·500·1000 mg/L CaCO ₃	Box of 50 test strips 6 x 95 mm

CE / dialysis: According to IVD Directive 93/42/EEG approved for the determination of water hardness before the purification to dialysis water, professional use only.
 GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

AQUADUR® and other test strips

Shelf life	CE / dialysis	GHS	Test
2.5 years			Ag-Fix for silver in fixing baths
2.5 years			Ammonia test
2 years			AQUADUR® 4-14, box
2 years			AQUADUR® 4-21, box
15 months			AQUADUR® 4-21, bulk
1 year			AQUADUR® 4-21, individually sealed
1 year			AQUADUR® 4-21, individually sealed
2 years			AQUADUR® 5-25, box
15 months			AQUADUR® 5-25, bulk
1 year			AQUADUR® 5-25, individually sealed
1 year			AQUADUR® 5-25, test sets
2 years	■		AQUADUR® Sensitive, box
2 years			Chlorine test
2.5 years			Cyanuric acid test (swimming pools)
2 years			Fluoride test
2 years			Indiquat (QUATs)
2 years		■	Moisture indicator
1 year		■	Moisture indicator
1 year			Moisture indicator without cobalt chloride
1.5 years			Ozon test (air)
1.5 years			Saltesmo (halide ions)
2 years			Swimming pool test 3 in 1
2 years			Swimming pool test 5 in 1



Test papers without color chart

Simple test papers for qualitative determinations

These test papers come without a color scale. With little effort, the presence of ions and other substances can be detected. The test papers change color when the concentration is above the specified limit of detection.

Test papers for criminal investigations

Peroxtesmo KM is sensitive to peroxidase and detects blood traces.

Sperm traces can be detected using Phosphatesmo KM which is specific for acidic phosphatase. Both test papers are used in the investigation of crime scenes.

Test papers for milk analysis

The test paper Peroxtesmo MI allows the easy distinction between raw milk and high temperature milk. It is sensitive for the enzyme lactoperoxidase. In contrast to liquid indicators based on guaiacol, Peroxtesmo MI does not smell and comes without hazardous reagents which is convenient and safe for the user.

Phosphatesmo MI detects alkaline phosphatase in milk and is a rapid and easy indicator for the successful pasteurization of milk.

Test papers for oil and oil tanks

Oil test paper is recommended for the rapid determination of oil contaminations in water and soil. On contact with oil the paper turns dark blue.

AQUATEC allows the easy and reliable detection of water at the bottom of petrol and fuel oil tanks. It is also suitable to measure the thickness of water layers in oil separators.



Ordering information

Test	REF	Determination of	Presentation
Aluminum test paper	907 21	Aluminum ions (Al^{3+})	Box of 100 strips 20 x 70 mm
Ammonium test paper	907 22	Ammonia, ammonium ions (NH_3 , NH_4^+)	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Antimony test paper	907 23	Antimony ions (Sb^{3+})	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
AQUATEC test strips	907 42	Water on the bottom of fuel tanks	Box of 100 strips 10 x 200 mm
Arsenic test paper	907 62	Arsenic, arsine (As , AsH_3)	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Bismuth test paper	907 33	Bismuth ions (Bi^{3+})	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Chlortesmo	906 03	Chlorine, free halogens	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Chromium test paper	907 24	Chromium, chromate ($Cr(VI)$ CrO_4^{2-})	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Cobalt test paper	907 28	Cobalt ions (Co^{2+})	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Copper test paper	907 29	Copper(II) ions (Cu^{2+})	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Cuprotesmo	906 01	Copper ions (Cu , Cu^+ , Cu^{2+})	Box of 40 sheets 40 x 25 mm
Cyantemesmo	906 04	Cyanide, hydrocyanic acid (CN^- , HCN)	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width
Dipyridyl paper	907 25	Iron(II) ions (Fe^{2+})	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Fluoride test paper	907 50	Fluoride, hydrofluoric acid (F^- , HF)	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Indanthrene yellow paper	907 51	Vat dyes, end-point of conversion	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Indipro	907 65	Protein residues	Box of 60 test strips 10 x 95 mm and additional reagents
Iron test paper	907 26	Iron ions (Fe^{2+} , Fe^{3+})	Box of 100 strips 20 x 70 mm
Lead acetate paper	907 44	Hydrogen sulfide, sulfide ions (H_2S , S^{2-})	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width
Lead acetate paper	907 45	Hydrogen sulfide, sulfide ions (H_2S , S^{2-})	Refill pack with 3 reels
Lead acetate paper	907 46	Hydrogen sulfide, sulfide ions (H_2S , S^{2-})	Booklet of 100 strips 10 x 70 mm
Mercury bromide paper	907 62	Arsenic, arsine (As , AsH_3)	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Nickel test paper	907 30	Nickel(II) ions (Ni^{2+})	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Nitratesmo	906 11	Nitrate and nitrite (NO_3^- , NO_2^-)	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

Test papers and test strips

Perfect analysis for dairy industry





Simply safe

- Fast results
- Easy to use
- Determination of pH, peroxide, peracetic acid, phosphatase and peroxidase



Detection limit	Shelf life	GHS	Test
10 mg/L Al ³⁺	2 years		Aluminum test paper
10 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	2 years	■	Ammonium test paper
5 mg/L Sb ³⁺	2 years		Antimony test paper
1–2 mm water layer	2 years		AQUATEC test strips
0.5 µg arsenic	2 years	■	Arsenic test paper
60 mg/L Bi ³⁺	2 years		Bismuth test paper
1 mg/L Cl ₂	2 years		Chlortesmo
2 mg/L Cr ³⁺ / 5 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻	2 years		Chromium test paper
25 mg/L Co ²⁺	2 years		Cobalt test paper
20 mg/L Cu ²⁺	2 years		Copper test paper
0.05 µg Cu on surfaces	2 years		Cuprotesmo
0.2 mg/L HCN	2 years	■	Cyantesmo
2 mg/L Fe ²⁺	2 years		Dipyridyl paper
20 mg/L F ⁻	2 years		Fluoride test paper
Alkaline sodium dithionite traces	2 years		Indanthrene yellow paper
50 µg BSA (bovine serum albumin)	2 years	■	Indipro
10 mg/L Fe ²⁺ or Fe ³⁺	2 years		Iron test paper
5 mg/L S ²⁻	2 years	■	Lead acetate paper
5 mg/L S ²⁻	2 years	■	Lead acetate paper
5 mg/L S ²⁻	2 years	■	Lead acetate paper
0.5 µg arsenic	2 years	■	Mercury bromide paper
10 mg/L Ni ²⁺	2 years		Nickel test paper
10 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻ / 5 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	2 years		Nitratesmo

Test papers without color chart

Test	REF	Determination of	Presentation
Oil test paper	907 60	Oil in water and soil	Box of 100 strips 20 x 70 mm
Peroxtesmo KM	906 05	Blood traces (peroxidase)	Box of 25 test papers 15 x 30 mm
Peroxtesmo KO	906 06	Peroxidase in food	Box of 100 test papers 15 x 15 mm
Peroxtesmo MI	906 27	Peroxidase in milk	Box of 100 test papers 15 x 15 mm
Phosphatesmo KM	906 07	Sperm, acid phosphatase	Box of 25 test papers 15 x 30 mm
Phosphatesmo MI	906 12	Alkaline phosphatase in milk	Box of 50 test strips 10 x 95 mm
Plumbtesmo	906 02	Lead, lead ions (Pb, Pb ²⁺)	Box of 40 sheets 40 x 25 mm
Potassium iodate starch paper	907 53	Nitrous acid, sulfur dioxide	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width
Potassium iodide starch paper	907 54	Nitrite ions, nitrous acid, ozone, chlorine (NO ₂ ⁻ , HNO ₂ , O ₃ , Cl ₂)	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width
Potassium iodide starch paper	907 55	Nitrite ions, nitrous acid, ozone, chlorine (NO ₂ ⁻ , HNO ₂ , O ₃ , Cl ₂)	Refill pack with 3 reels
Potassium iodide starch paper	907 56	Nitrite ions, nitrous acid, ozone, chlorine (NO ₂ ⁻ , HNO ₂ , O ₃ , Cl ₂)	Booklet of 100 strips 10 x 70 mm
Potassium iodide starch paper	907 58	Nitrite ions, nitrous acid, ozone, chlorine (NO ₂ ⁻ , HNO ₂ , O ₃ , Cl ₂)	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Potassium test paper	907 27	Potassium ions (K ⁺)	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Silver test paper	907 32	Silver ions (Ag ⁺)	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Sulfide test paper	907 61	Hydrogen sulfide, sulfide ions (H ₂ S, S ²⁻)	Reel of 5 m length and 7 mm width
Sulfite test paper	907 63	Hydrogen sulfide, sulfite ions (SO ₂ , SO ₃ ²⁻)	Box of 100 strips 20 x 70 mm
Tumeric paper	907 47	Boric acid, borates (H ₃ BO ₃ , BO ₃ ³⁻)	Box of 200 strips 20 x 70 mm
Udder test paper	907 48	Mastitis	20 sheets 90 x 140 mm in PE bag
Waterfinder test paper	906 30	Water in organic solutions	Reel of 7 m length and 14 mm width
Watesmo	906 09	Water in organic solutions	Reel of 5 m length and 10 mm width
Water	906 10	Water distribution in butter	Box of 50 sheets 78 x 40 mm
Zirconium test paper	907 21	Zirconium ions (Zr ⁴⁺)	Box of 100 strips 20 x 70 mm

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.



Test papers without color chart

Detection limit	Shelf life	GHS	Test
250 mg/L petroleum ether / 10 mg/L gasoline (high octane) / 5 mg/L fuel oil / 1 mg/L lubricating oil	3 years		Oil test paper
Blood traces	1.5 years		Peroxtesmo KM
Peroxidase traces	2.5 years	■	Peroxtesmo KO
3 % raw milk in UHT milk	1 year		Peroxtesmo MI
Sperm traces	1.5 years		Phosphatesmo KM
0.5 % raw milk in pasteurized milk / 300 U/L alkaline phosphatase in UHT milk	1 year		Phosphatesmo MI
5 mg/L Pb ²⁺	15 month		Plumbtesmo
5 mg/L SO ₂	2 years		Potassium iodate starch paper
1 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻ / 1 mg/L Cl ₂	2 years		Potassium iodide starch paper
1 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻ / 1 mg/L Cl ₂	2 years		Potassium iodide starch paper
1 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻ / 1 mg/L Cl ₂	2 years		Potassium iodide starch paper
1 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻ / 1 mg/L Cl ₂	2 years		Potassium iodide starch paper
250 mg/L K ⁺	2 years		Potassium test paper
20 mg/L Ag ⁺	2 years		Silver test paper
5 mg/L S ²⁻	2 years		Sulfide test paper
10 mg/L Na ₂ SO ₃	2 years		Sulfite test paper
20 mg/L B / 100 mg/L H ₃ BO ₃	2 years		Tumeric paper
Mastitis traces	2 years		Udder test paper
Traces of water	2 years		Waterfinder test paper
Traces of water	2 years		Watesmo
Traces of water	2 years		Water
20 mg/L Zr ⁴⁺	2 years		Zirconium test paper



Visual test kits

VISOCOLOR®

VISOCOLOR® alpha.....	74
VISOCOLOR® ECO.....	76
VISOCOLOR® HE.....	80
VISOCOLOR® accessories.....	82





VISOCOLOR[®] alpha

Colorimetric and titrimetric test kits

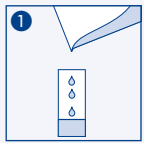
VISOCOLOR[®] alpha is the most simple version of colorimetric and titrimetric test kits. These tests are suitable for visual evaluation only and are very convenient in performance, because of the used multicomponent reagents. Therefore, the test kits are limited in precision and accuracy but represent an inexpensive method for screening tests of non-turbid and uncolored water samples. The reagent bottles are packed in practical blister packs. The color comparison chart for colorimetric evaluations, as well as the test instructions, are provided on the cardboard back, which is also used for opening and closing of the package.



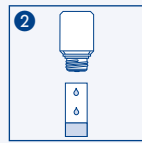
How it's done



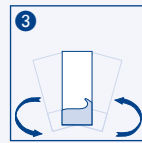
Colorimetric



Fill the sample



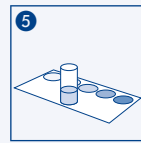
Add reagent



Mix

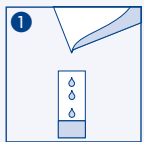


Wait

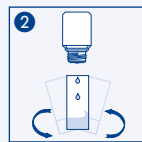


Analyze

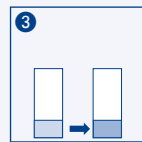
Titrimetric



Fill the sample



Add reagent and mix



Color change

Ordering information

Test	REF	Measuring range	Number of tests	Shelf life	Method
■ Ammonium	935 012	0 · 0.2 · 0.5 · 1 · 2 · 3 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50	1.5 years	Indophenol
■ Carbonate hardness	935 016	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	100	1.5 years	Mixed indicator
■ Chlorine, free	935 019	0.25 · 0.5 · 1.0 · 1.5 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	150	1.5 years	DPD
■ Nitrate	935 065	2 · 8 · 15 · 30 · 50 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	100	1.5 years	Azo dye
■ Nitrite	935 066	0.05 · 0.10 · 0.25 · 0.5 · 1.0 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	200	1.5 years	Sulfanilic acid / 1-naphthylamine
■ pH 5–9	935 075	pH 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	200	3 years	Mixed indicator
■ Phosphate	935 079	2 · 5 · 10 · 15 · 20 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	70	2 years	Molybdenum phosphorous blue
■ Residual hardness	935 080	0.00 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.19 · 0.38 °e	200	1 year	Mixed indicator
■ Total hardness	935 042	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	100	1.5 years	Complexometric titration

¹⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.



	Colorimetric	Titrimetric	Sea water ¹⁾	GHS	Test
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ammonium
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Carbonate hardness
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chlorine, free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nitrate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nitrite
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	pH 5-9
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Phosphate
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Residual hardness
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Total hardness

Colorimetric and titrimetric test kits

VISOCOLOR® ECO presents a product group of colorimetric and titrimetric test kits, which allow even the determination of low limiting values with sufficient accuracy. The high sensitivity and accuracy is accomplished by single reagents which can be dosed precisely and by the possibility to compensate turbidity and color of water samples.

The results are evaluated visually with high-quality color comparison cards, which are adjusted to the original colors of standard solutions. In addition, there is the possibility to evaluate most VISOCOLOR® ECO tests also photometrically with the compact photometers PF-3 (see page 118) and PF-12^{Plus} (see page 122). This enables a quantitative evaluation of the test kit.

Business-priced refill packs are available for photometric evaluation as well as for replacement of consumed chemicals.

All VISOCOLOR® ECO test kits are delivered in a practical cardboard box with plastic inlay and easy to understand instruction manual. In addition, pictogram instructions can be downloaded for every test kit on the MACHEREY-NAGEL website.

Good to know

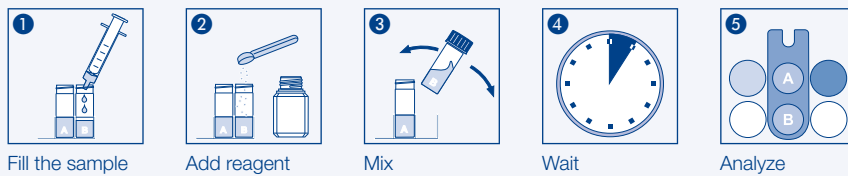
Most VISOCOLOR® ECO tests can also be evaluated photometrically on the compact photometers PF-3 and PF-12^{Plus}.



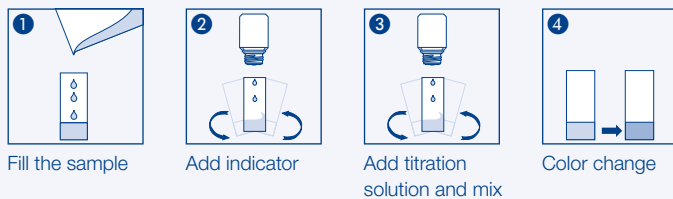
How it's done



Colorimetric



Titrimetric



Ordering information

Test	REF	REF refill	Measuring range (visual)	Measuring range (photometric) ⁴⁾	Number of tests
■ Alkalinity TA	–	931 204	–	0.4–17.5 °e / 5–250 mg/L CaCO ₃	100
■ Aluminum	931 006	931 206	0 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L Al ³⁺	–	50
■ Ammonium 3	931 008	931 208	0 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1 · 2 · 3 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	0.1–2.5 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50
■ Ammonium 15	931 010	931 210	0 · 0.5 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 5 · 7 · 10 · 15 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	0.5–8.0 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50
■ Bromine	–	931 211	–	0.10–13.00 mg/L Br ₂	200
■ Calcium	931 012	–	1 drop equals 5 mg/L Ca ²⁺	–	100
■ Carbonate hardness	931 014	–	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	–	100
■ Chloride	931 018	931 218	1 · 2 · 4 · 7 · 12 · 20 · 40 · 60 mg/L Cl ⁻	1–50 mg/L Cl ⁻	90
■ Chlorine + pH see Swimming pool					

¹⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet.

²⁾ For evaluation with the PF-12 / PF-12^{Plus}, a special filter is required.

³⁾ Additionally required with first order: Oxygen sample bottle, REF 915 498.

⁴⁾ Measuring range for photometric evaluation with the PF-12^{Plus}. Range on other photometers can be different.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.
refill: Refill pack

Easy

- Chemical analysis without further accessories
- No extensive training necessary
- Color-coded reagents with clear dosing instructions

Safe

- Pictogram test instructions
- Reaction basis according to international standards
- Compensation of turbidity and color

Unique

- High quality test kits
- Business-prized refill packs
- Ecologically friendly disposal of used reagents



Shelf life	Method										
		PF-12 ^{Plus}	PF-3 Drinking Water	PF-3 Fish	PF-3 Pool	PF-3 Soil	Colorimetric	Titrimetric	Sea Water ¹⁾	GHS	Test
1 year	Bromophenol blue	■	■		■		■		■		Alkalinity TA
2 years	Chromazurol S						■		■		Aluminum
1.5 years	Indophenol	■		■		■		■	■		Ammonium 3
1.5 years	Indophenol	■					■		■	■	Ammonium 15
2 years	DPD	■	■		■		■		■		Bromine
1.5 years	Complexometric titration							■	■	■	Calcium
2 years	Mixed indicator							■	■	■	Carbonate hardness
1 year	Mercury(II)-thiocyanate / Iron(III)-nitrate	■					■			■	Chloride
											Chlorine + pH see Swimming pool

Test	REF	REF refill	Measuring range (visual)	Measuring range (photometric) ⁴⁾	Number of tests
■ Chlorine 1, free + total	931 035	931 235	< 0.1 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	0.05–2.00 mg/L Cl ₂	150
■ free Chlorine 2	931 016	931 216	< 0.1 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	0.10–2.00 mg/L Cl ₂	150
■ Chlorine 2, free + total	931 015	931 215	< 0.1 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂	0.10–2.00 mg/L Cl ₂	150
■ free Chlorine 6	–	931 219	–	0.05–6.00 mg/L Cl ₂	400
■ Chlorine 6, free + total	–	931 217	–	0.05–6.00 mg/L Cl ₂	200
■ Chlorine dioxide	931 021	931 221	< 0.2 · 0.2 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.8 · 1.1 · 1.7 · 2.3 · 3.8 mg/L ClO ₂	0.20–3.80 mg/L ClO ₂	150
■ Chromium(VI)	931 020	931 220	0.02 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L Cr(VI)	0.02–0.50 mg/L Cr(VI)	140
■ Copper	931 037	931 237	0 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1.0 · 1.5 mg/L Cu ²⁺	0.1–5.0 mg/L Cu ²⁺	100
■ Cyanide	931 022	931 222	0 · 0.01 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 mg/L CN ⁻	0.01–0.20 mg/L CN ⁻	100
■ Cyanuric acid	931 023	931 223	10 · 15 · 20 · 30 · 40 · 60 · 80 · 100 mg/L Cya	10–100 mg/L Cya	100
■ DEHA	931 024	931 224	0 · 0.01 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 mg/L DEHA	–	125
■ Detergents, anionic	931 050	931 250	0.1 · 0.25 · 0.5 · 1.0 · 2.0 · 5.0 mg/L MBAS	–	50
■ Detergents, cationic	931 051	931 251	0 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 · 15 · 20 mg/L CTAB	–	50
■ Fluoride	–	931 227	–	0.1–2.0 mg/L F ⁻	150
■ Hydrazine	931 030	931 230	0 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 · 0.40 mg/L N ₂ H ₄	0.05–0.40 mg/L N ₂ H ₄	130
■ Iron 1	931 025	931 225	0 · 0.04 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.50 · 1.0 mg/L Fe	0.04–2.00 mg/L Fe	200
■ Iron 2	931 026	931 226	0 · 0.04 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.50 · 1.0 mg/L Fe	0.04–2.00 mg/L Fe	100
■ Manganese	931 038	931 238	0 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 1.5 mg/L Mn	0.1–5.0 mg/L Mn	70
■ Nickel	931 040	931 240	0 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 1.5 mg/L Ni ²⁺	0.04–5.00 mg/L Ni ²⁺	150
■ Nitrate	931 041	931 241	0 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 30 · 50 · 70 · 90 · 120 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	4–60 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	110
■ Nitrite	931 044	931 244	0 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	0.02–0.50 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	120
■ Oxygen ³⁾	931 088	931 288	0 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 4 · 6 · 8 · 10 mg/L O ₂	1–8 mg/L O ₂	50
■ pH 4.0–9.0	931 066	931 266	pH: 4.0 · 5.0 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	–	450
■ pH 6.0–8.2	–	931 270	–	pH 6.1–8.4	150
■ Phosphate	931 084	931 284	0 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 5 mg/L PO ₄ -P	0.2–5.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	80
■ Potassium	931 032	931 232	2 · 3 · 4 · 6 · 8 · 10 · 15 mg/L K ⁺	2–25 mg/L K ⁺	60
■ Silica	931 033	931 233	0 · 0.2 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 1.0 · 1.5 · 2.0 · 2.5 · 3.0 mg/L SiO ₂	0.2–3.0 mg/L SiO ₂	80
■ Silica HR 200	–	931 234	–	10–200 mg/L SiO ₂ ²⁾	100
■ Sulfate	931 092	931 292	25 · 30 · 35 · 40 · 50 · 60 · 70 · 80 · 100 · 120 · 150 · 200 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	20–200 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	100
■ Sulfide	931 094	931 294	0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.5 · 0.6 · 0.7 · 0.8 mg/L S ²⁻	0.05–0.80 mg/L S ²⁻	90
■ Sulfite	931 095	–	1 drop equals 1 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	–	60
■ Swimming pool	931 090	931 290	Chlorine: < 0.1 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.9 · 1.2 · 2.0 mg/L Cl ₂ pH: 6.9 · 7.2 · 7.4 · 7.6 · 7.8 · 8.2	–	150
■ Total hardness	931 029	–	1 drop equals 1.25 °e	–	110
■ Zinc	931 098	931 298	0 · 0.5 · 1 · 2 · 3 mg/L Zn ²⁺	0.1–3.0 mg/L Zn ²⁺	120

¹⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet.

²⁾ For evaluation with the PF-12/PF-12^{Plus}, a special filter is required.

³⁾ Additionally required with first order: Oxygen sample bottle, REF 915 498.

⁴⁾ Measuring range for photometric evaluation with the PF-12^{Plus}. Range on other photometers can be different.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.
refill: Refill pack

Shelf life	Method	PF-12 ^{plus}	PF-3 Drinking Water	PF-3 Fish	PF-3 Pool	PF-3 Soil	Colorimetric	Titrimetric	Sea Water ¹⁾	GHS	Test
2 years	DPD	■	■		■		■		■		Chlorine 1. free + total
1.5 years	DPD	■	■		■		■			■	free Chlorine 2
1.5 years	DPD	■	■		■		■			■	Chlorine 2. free + total
2 years	DPD	■	■		■		■		■		free Chlorine 6
2 years	DPD	■	■	■	■		■		■		Chlorine 6. free + total
1.5 years	DPD	■	■		■		■			■	Chlorine dioxide
1.5 years	Carbazide	■					■		■	■	Chromium(VI)
2 years	Cuprizone	■		■			■		■		Copper
1 year	Barbituric acid / pyridine	■					■		■	■	Cyanide
1.5 years	Triazine (turbidity)	■	■		■		■		■	■	Cyanuric acid
1 year	Redox reaction						■		■		DEHA
2 years	Methylene blue						■		■	■	Detergents, anionic
2 years	Bromphenol blue						■		■	■	Detergents, cationic
1.5 years	SPADNS	■	■		■		■		■	■	Fluoride
1 year	4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde	■					■		■	■	Hydrazine
2 years	Triazine	■	■	■	■		■		■	■	Iron 1
2 years	Triazine	■	■	■	■		■		■		Iron 2
1.5 years	Formaloxime	■					■		■	■	Manganese
1.5 years	Dimethylglyoxime	■					■		■	■	Nickel
1.5 years	Azo dye	■		■		■	■		■		Nitrate
1.5 years	Sulfanilic acid / 1-naphthylamine	■		■			■		■		Nitrite
1 year	Winkler	■		■			■		■	■	Oxygen ³⁾
3 years	Mixed indicator						■		■	■	pH 4.0–9.0
1.5 years	Mixed indicator	■	■	■	■		■		■		pH 6.0–8.2
3 years	Phosphorous molybdenum blue	■		■		■	■		■	■	Phosphate
3 years	Potassium tetraphenyl borate (turbidity)	■				■	■		■	■	Potassium
3 years	Silicomolybdenum blue	■		■			■		■	■	Silica
3 years	Silicomolybdenum blue	■	■		■		■		■	■	Silica HR 200
3 years	Barium sulfate (turbidity)	■					■		■	■	Sulfate
3 years	DPD	■					■		■	■	Sulfide
1 year	Iodometric titration							■	■	■	Sulfite
1.5 years	DPD Mixed indicator						■		■	■	Swimming pool
1.5 years	Complexometric titration							■	■	■	Total hardness
1 year	Zincon	■					■		■	■	Zinc

Colorimetric and titrimetric test kits

VISOCOLOR® HE test kits are highly sensitive colorimetric and titrimetric tests to determine even the lowest limiting values.

The exact dosing of the single reagents as well as the compensation of turbidity and color are the basis for a highly precise analysis. Maximum sensitivity and accuracy are achieved by the use of longer measuring tubes and larger sample volumes. The sensitivity of VISOCOLOR® HE is 10 to 100 times higher compared to other VISOCOLOR® tests.

The visual evaluation of the colorimetric test kits is done with high-quality color comparison disks, which are adjusted to the original color of standard solutions.

Refill packs are available as replacement for consumed reagents. Every VISOCOLOR® HE test kit is delivered in a robust box with plastic inlay and an easy to understand instruction leaflet.

Good to know

VISOCOLOR® HE test kits reach the highest sensitivity and accuracy in visual analytics.



Ordering information

Test	REF	REF refill	Measuring range	Number of tests	Shelf life
■ Acidity AC 7 (base capacity)	915 006	915 206	0.2–7.2 mmol/L H ⁺ (1 syringe filling)	200	2 years
■ Alkalinity AL 7 (acid capacity)	915 007	915 207	0.2–7.2 mmol/L OH ⁻ (1 syringe filling)	200	2 years
■ Ammonium	920 006	920 106	0.0 · 0.02 · 0.04 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	110	1 year
■ Calcium CA 20	915 010	915 210	0.6–25.0 °e / 0.1–3.6 mmol/L Ca ²⁺ (1 syringe filling)	200	2 years
■ Carbonate hardness C 20	915 003	915 203	0.6–25.0 °e / 0.2–7.2 mmol/L H ⁺ (1 syringe filling)	200	2 years
■ Chloride CL 500	915 004	915 204	5–500 mg/L Cl ⁻ (1 syringe filling)	300	2 years
■ Chlorine, free + total	920 015	920 115	0.0 · 0.02 · 0.04 · 0.06 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.60 mg/L Cl ₂	160	2 years
■ Copper	920 050	920 150	0.0 · 0.04 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L Cu ²⁺	150	2 years
■ Cyanide	920 028	920 128	0.0 · 0.002 · 0.004 · 0.007 · 0.010 · 0.015 · 0.020 · 0.025 · 0.030 · 0.040 mg/L CN ⁻	50	1 year
■ Iron	920 040	920 140	0.0 · 0.01 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.04 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 mg/L Fe	300	2 years
■ Manganese	920 055	920 155	0.0 · 0.03 · 0.06 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 · 0.30 · 0.40 · 0.50 mg/L Mn	100	1.5 years
■ Nitrite	920 063	920 163	0.0 · 0.005 · 0.010 · 0.015 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.04 · 0.06 · 0.08 · 0.10 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	150	2 years
■ Oxygen SA 10	915 009	915 209	0.2–10.0 mg/L O ₂ (1 syringe filling)	100	1.5 years
■ pH 4.0–10.0	920 074	920 174	pH 4.0 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0 · 10.0	500	2 years
■ Phosphate	920 082	920 182	0.0 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.8 · 1.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	300	2 years
■ Phosphate (DEV)	920 080	920 180	0.0 · 0.01 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.25 mg/L PO ₄ -P	100	2 years
■ Silica	920 087	920 187	0.0 · 0.01 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.30 mg/L Si	120	2 years
■ Sulfite SU 100	915 008	915 208	2–100 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻ (1 syringe filling)	100	3 years
■ Total hardness H 2	915 002	915 202	0.06–2.50 °e / 0.01–0.36 mmol/L Ca ²⁺ (1 syringe filling)	200	1.5 years
■ Total hardness H 20 F	915 005	915 205	0.6–25.0 °e / 0.1–3.6 mmol/L Ca ²⁺ (1 syringe filling)	200	1.5 years

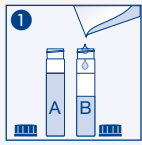
¹⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.
refill.: Refill pack

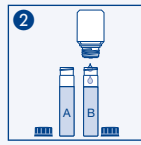
How it's done



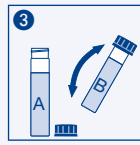
Colorimetric



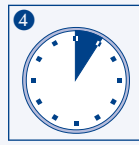
Fill the sample



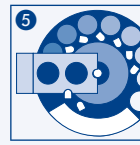
Add reagent



Mix

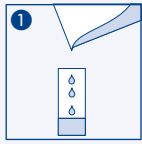


Wait

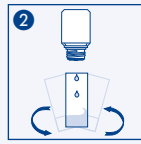


Analyze

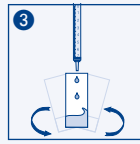
Titrimetric



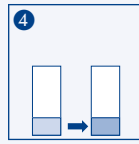
Fill the sample



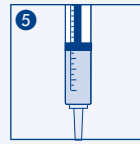
Add indicator and mix



Add titration solution and mix



Color change



Analyze

Method

Colorimetric
Titrimetric
Sea water (1)
GHS
Test

Phenolphthalein		■	■	■	Acidity AC 7 (base capacity)
Methyl red		■	■	■	Alkalinity AL 7 (acid capacity)
Indophenol	■			■	Ammonium
Complexometric titration		■	■	■	Calcium CA 20
Mixed indicator		■	■	■	Carbonate hardness C 20
Mercurimetric titration		■	■	■	Chloride CL 500
DPD	■		■		Chlorine, free + total
Cuprizon	■		■		Copper
Barbituric acid / pyridine	■		■	■	Cyanide
Triazine	■				Iron
Formaldoxime	■			■	Manganese
Sulfanilic acid / 1-naphthylamine	■		■	■	Nitrite
Winkler		■	■	■	Oxygen SA 10
Mixed indicator	■		■	■	pH 4.0–10.0
Phosphorous molybdenum blue	■		■	■	Phosphate
Phosphorous molybdenum blue	■		■	■	Phosphate (DEV)
Silico molybdenum blue	■		■	■	Silica
Iodometric titration		■	■	■	Sulfite SU 100
Complexometric titration		■		■	Total hardness H 2
Complexometric titration		■	■	■	Total hardness H 20 F



VISOCOLOR® accessories

The complete analysis from one source

VISOCOLOR® test kits from MACHEREY-NAGEL are ideally suited for the fast and easy water analysis. Besides the test kits, MACHEREY-NAGEL offers a broad range of accessories for VISOCOLOR® tests.

Ordering information

Description	REF	Content	GHS
■ Measuring glasses for VISOCOLOR® ECO with screw caps	931 151	10 pieces	
■ Slide comparator for VISOCOLOR® ECO	931 152	2 pieces	
■ Color comparison disk for VISOCOLOR® ECO (REF end No. see test kit)	931 4..	1 piece	
■ Titration test tube with 5-mL-marking	915 499	1 piece	
■ Sample bottle 30 mL for oxygen determination	915 498	1 piece	
■ Sample beaker 25 mL	914 498	1 piece	
■ Sample tube with 10-/20-mL-marking	914 496	1 piece	
■ Measuring tube 25–200 mg/L Sulfate	914 495	1 piece	
■ Measuring tube 2–15 mg/L Potassium	914 444	1 piece	
■ Test tubes 16 mm OD	916 80	20 pieces	
■ Plastic spoon (measuring spoon) black, 85 mm	914 663	10 pieces	
■ Plastic spoon (measuring spoon) orange, 85 mm	914 664	10 pieces	
■ Plastic spoon (measuring spoon) black, 70 mm	914 492	10 pieces	
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO test instructions for photometer PF-12 ^{Plus}	931 503	1 piece	
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO test instructions for photometer PF-12	931 501	1 piece	
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO test instructions for photometer PF-3	934 001	1 piece	
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO test instructions for visual determination	931 502	1 piece	
■ Additive reagent Z-1 to eliminate copper ions prior determination of total hardness	931 929	30 mL	■
■ Measuring tube for VISOCOLOR® HE with screw cap	920 401	10 pieces	
■ Comparator block for VISOCOLOR® HE	920 402	1 piece	
■ Color comparison disk for VISOCOLOR® HE (REF end No. see test kit)	920 3..	1 piece	
■ Spare syringes for VISOCOLOR® HE (REF end No. see test kit)	915 4..	2 pieces	
■ Thermometer -10 °C to +60 °C	914 497	1 piece	

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.



VISOCOLOR® reagent cases

Reagent cases for individual solutions



Unlimited possibilities

- Robust cases
- Premium foam inlays
- Individual combination of test papers and test kits
- Available with and without photometer



Photometric tests

<i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®]	
<i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] tube tests.....	86
<i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] standard tests.....	94
<i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] <i>NANOCOLOR</i>	98
<i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] reagents for sample decomposition	104
<i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] accessories.....	106





NANOCOLOR® tube tests

Precise rapid tests for photometric water analysis

NANOCOLOR® tube tests for photometric analysis convince by their easy handling and therefore are the first choice for routine, laboratory and process analysis. A maximum in accuracy and precision is granted for the measurement results due to exactly pre-dosed reagents in 16 mm cuvettes and additional reagents. The tests are pre-programmed in MACHEREY-NAGEL photometers and selected automatically via a barcode on the cuvette. This perfect interaction of instruments and tests lets the user experience a high measurement safety, saving time and working cost-efficiently.

Ideally packed

All NANOCOLOR® tube tests are delivered in stable boxes with color coded labels, giving all relevant information about the test at one glance. The boxes provide a perfect protection from sunlight and convenient withdrawal of test tubes and reagents. LOT-specific information are available by scanning of the 2D barcode on the back of the box (see page 162). The colored pictograms in the lid, which are of special value for our customers, provide intuitive instructions on the test procedure also for inexperienced users.

The perfect test for every user

The user's choice of the correct test is the first step towards a successful analysis. MACHEREY-NAGEL offers various test kits with different measurement ranges for all typical parameters relevant in water and waste water analysis. It is recommended to choose a test kit, where the expected and measured measurement value is within the 20–80 % range of the measuring range of the used test. Here, the safety of the measurement result is at its optimum. The operator gets reliable results and safety for the reporting of his results to supervisors and towards authorities.

Good to know

Certificate



Certificates of analysis for NANOCOLOR® tube tests can be downloaded fast and convenient via www.mn-net.com/certificate.



Good to know

Via the 2D barcode on the back of the packages, LOT-specific information can be read easily. For further information about the required NANOCOLOR® App see page 160.



Easy

- Colored pictograms as step-by-step instruction
- Big cuvettes for easy pipetting
- Barcoded cuvettes for automatic test selection

Safe

- Convenient withdrawal of tubes from the box
- No contact with chemicals
- Reactions based on internationally accepted standard methods

Reliable

- Precisely pre-dosed reagents
- Adequate test for every application
- Constant high quality from batch to batch

ISO conform COD tests

MACHEREY-NAGEL offers a complete analytical system with seven tube tests for an ISO conform COD analysis. The ISO 15705 describes the use of tube tests that are suitable for photometric evaluation and is a standardized and internationally accepted method for sewage and waste water analysis. This norm explicitly suggests to use commercial test kits.

Time-saving and reliable analysis of total nitrogen

The sum-parameter total nitrogen is of high relevance in water and waste water analysis. It gives valuable information about the grade of contaminations with e.g. ammonia, nitrite or nitrate. NANOCOLOR[®] total nitrogen tests impress with safe and reproducible results as well as fast and easy handling. Precisely pre-dosed reagents allow the performance of the test in only a few steps. A separate cuvette for every sample decomposition saves time and minimizes errors from cross-contaminations.

Good to know

For further information on NANOCOLOR[®] photometers for the evaluation of NANOCOLOR[®] tube tests see page 12.



NANOCOLOR[®] tube tests

Ordering information

Test	REF	Measuring range NANOCOLOR [®] VIS II	Number of tests	Shelf life	Method
■ Aluminum 07 ²⁾	985 098	0.02–0.70 mg/L Al ³⁺	19	1 year	Eriochrome [®] Cyanine R
■ Ammonium 3	985 003	0.04–2.30 mg/L NH ₄ -N 0.05–3.00 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	20	1 year	Indophenol
■ Ammonium 10	985 004	0.2–8.0 mg/L NH ₄ -N 0.2–10.0 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	20	1 year	Indophenol
■ Ammonium 50	985 005	1–40 mg/L NH ₄ -N 1–50 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	20	1 year	Indophenol
■ Ammonium 100	985 008	4–80 mg/L NH ₄ -N 5–100 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	20	1 year	Indophenol
■ Ammonium 200	985 006	30–160 mg/L NH ₄ -N 40–200 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	20	1 year	Indophenol
■ Ammonium 2000	985 002	300–1600 mg/L NH ₄ -N 400–2000 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	20	1 year	Indophenol
■ AOX 3	985 007	0.1–3.0 mg/L AOX 0.01–0.30 mg/L AOX	20	1 year	Mercury(II)-thiocyanate / Iron(III)-nitrate
■ BOD ₅ (in Winkler bottles)	985 822	2–3000 mg/L O ₂	25–50	2 years	Winkler
■ BOD ₅ -TT	985 825	0.5–3000 mg/L O ₂	22	2 years	Winkler
■ Cadmium 2	985 014	0.05–2.00 mg/L Cd ²⁺	10–19	1 year	Cadion
■ Carbonate hardness 15	985 015	1.25–18.75 °e 0.4–5.4 mmol/L H ⁺	20	1 year	Bromphenol blue
■ Chloride 50	985 021	0.5–50.0 mg/L Cl ⁻	20	1 year	Mercury(II)-thiocyanate / Iron(III)-nitrate
■ Chloride 200	985 019	5–200 mg/L Cl ⁻ 0.10–1.00 g/L Cl ⁻	20	1 year	Mercury(II)-thiocyanate / Iron(III)-nitrate
■ Chlorine / Ozone 2	985 017	0.05–2.50 mg/L Cl ₂ 0.05–2.00 mg/L O ₃	20	1 year	DPD
■ Chlorine dioxide 5	985 018	0.15–5.00 mg/L ClO ₂	20	1 year	DPD
■ Chromate 5	985 024	0.05–2.00 mg/L Cr(VI) 0.1–4.0 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻ 0.005–0.500 mg/L Cr(VI) ¹⁾ 0.01–1.00 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻¹⁾	20	2 years	Carbazide
■ total Chromium 2	985 059	0.05–2.00 mg/L Cr 0.005–0.500 mg/L Cr ¹⁾	20	2 years	Carbazide
■ COD 40	985 027	2–40 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year (2–8 °C)	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 60	ISO 15705 985 022	5–60 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year (2–8 °C)	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 160	ISO 15705 985 026	15–160 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 160 Hg-free	963 026	15–160 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year (2–8 °C)	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 300	985 033	50–300 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 600	ISO 15705 985 030	50–600 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 1500	ISO 15705 985 029	100–1500 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 1500 Hg-free	963 029	100–1500 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 4000	985 011	400–4000 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 10000	985 023	1.00–10.00 g/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 15000	ISO 15705 985 028	1.0–15.0 g/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD 60000	985 012	5.0–60.0 g/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD LR 150	ISO 15705 985 036	3–150 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ COD HR 1500	ISO 15705 985 038	20–1500 mg/L O ₂	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ org. Complexing agents 10	985 052	0.5–10.0 mg/L I _{BIC}	10–19	1 year	Bismut xlenol orange
■ Copper 5	985 053	0.10–7.00 mg/L Cu ²⁺	20	2 years	Cuprizone

Photometric tests

On other photometers than the NANOCOLOR[®] VIS II measurement ranges and wavelengths can be different.

¹⁾ A more sensitive measuring range is possible by using semi-micro cuvettes 50 mm (REF 919 50).

²⁾ Decomposition only possible in microwave.

³⁾ Special filter can be necessary for filter photometers.

⁴⁾ Without barcode.

⁵⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet.

⁶⁾ This test can be performed without a NANOCOLOR[®] reagent set. Determination only with NANOCOLOR[®] spectrophotometers and the PF-12^{FRS}.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

	Spectrophotometer	500 D	PF-12 ^{plus}	PF-3 COD	PF-3 Drinking Water	PF-3 Fish	PF-3 Pool	PF-3 Soil	NanoX-N	NanoX-Metal	Crack set	Sea water ³⁾	GH5	Test
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Aluminum 07 ²⁾
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ammonium 3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ammonium 10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ammonium 50
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ammonium 100
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ammonium 200
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ammonium 2000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AOX 3
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BOD ₅ (in Winkler bottles)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BOD ₅ -TT
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Cadmium 2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Carbonat hardness 15
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>											<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chloride 50
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chloride 200
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Chlorine / Ozone 2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Chlorine dioxide 5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Chromate 5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>											<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	total Chromium 2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 40
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 60
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 160
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>											<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 160 Hg-free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>											<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 300
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 600
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 1500
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 1500 Hg-free
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 4000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 10000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 15000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD 60000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD LR 150
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	COD HR 1500
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>										<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		org. Complexing agents 10
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Copper 5

NANOCOLOR[®] tube tests

Test	REF	Measuring range NANOCOLOR [®] VIS II	Number of tests	Shelf life	Method	
■ Cyanide 08	985 031	0.02–0.80 mg/L CN ⁻ 0.005–0.100 mg/L CN ^{- 1)}	20	1 year	Barbituric acid / Pyridine	
■ DEHA 1 (Diethylhydroxylamine)	985 035	0.05–1.00 mg/L DEHA	20	1 year	Redox reaction	
■ Ethanol 1000	985 838	0.10–1.00 g/L EtOH	0.013–0.130 Vol. % EtOH	23	2 years (< 0 °C)	Alcoholoxidase / Peroxidase
■ Fluoride 2	985 040	0.1–2.0 mg/L F ⁻	20	1.5 years	Lanthanum-Alizarine complexon	
■ Formaldehyde 8	985 041	0.1–8.0 mg/L HCHO	20	2 years	Chromotropic acid	
■ Formaldehyde 10 ³⁾	985 046	0.20–10.00 mg/L HCHO 0.02–1.00 mg/L HCHO ¹⁾	20	2 years	Acetylacetone	
■ Hardness Ca/ Mg	985 044	1.25–25.00 °e 0.2–3.6 mmol/L	5–50 mg/L Mg ²⁺ 10–100 mg/L Ca ²⁺	20	1.5 years	Phthalein purple
■ Hardness 20	985 043	1.25–25.00 °e 0.2–3.6 mmol/L	5–50 mg/L Mg ²⁺ 10–100 mg/L Ca ²⁺	20	1.5 years	Phthalein purple
■ HC 300 (Hydrocarbons)	985 057	0.5–5.6 mg/L HC	30–300 mg/kg HC	20	1 year	Potassium dichromate
■ Iron 3	985 037	0.10–3.00 mg/L Fe 0.02–1.00 mg/L Fe ¹⁾	20	1 year	Diphenylpyridyltriazine	
■ Lead 5	985 009	0.10–5.00 mg/L Pb ²⁺	20	1 year	4-(2-Pyridyl)-(2-azo)-resorcine (PAR)	
■ Manganese 10	985 058	0.1–10.0 mg/L Mn 0.02–2.00 mg/L Mn ¹⁾	20	1.5 years	Formaldoxime	
■ Methanol 15	985 859	0.2–15.0 mg/L MeOH	23	1 year (< 0 °C)	Alcoholoxidase / Peroxidase	
■ Molybdenum 40	985 056	1.0–40.0 mg/L Mo(VI)	1.6–65.0 mg/L MoO ₄ ²⁻	20	2 years	Thioglycolic acid
■ Nickel 4	985 071	0.10–7.00 mg/L Ni ²⁺ 0.02–1.00 mg/L Ni ^{2+ 1)}	20	2 years	Dimethylglyoxime	
■ Nitrate 8	985 065	0.30–8.00 mg/L NO ₃ -N	1.3–35.0 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	20	2 years	2,6-Dimethylphenol
■ Nitrate 50	985 064	0.3–22.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N	2–100 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	20	2 years	2,6-Dimethylphenol
■ Nitrate 250	985 066	4–60 mg/L NO ₃ -N	20–250 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	20	2 years	2,6-Dimethylphenol
■ Nitrite 2	985 068	0.003–0.460 mg/L NO ₂ -N	0.02–1.50 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	20	1 year	Sulfanilic acid / 1-Naphthylamine
■ Nitrite 4	985 069	0.1–4.0 mg/L NO ₂ -N	0.3–13.0 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	20	1.5 years	Sulfanilic acid / 1-Naphthylamine
■ total Nitrogen TN _b 22	985 083	0.5–22.0 mg/L N	20	1 year	2,6-Dimethylphenol	
■ total Nitrogen TN _b 60	985 092	3–60 mg/L N	20	1 year	2,6-Dimethylphenol	
■ total Nitrogen TN _b 220	985 088	5–220 mg/L N	20	1 year	2,6-Dimethylphenol	
■ Organic acids 3000	985 050	30–3000 mg/L CH ₃ COOH	0.5–50.0 mmol/L CH ₃ COOH	20	1.5 years	Ethylenglycole / Iron(III)-Ions
■ Oxygen 12	985 082	0.5–12.0 mg/L O ₂	22	2 years	Winkler	
■ Peroxide 2	985 871	0.03–2.00 mg/L H ₂ O ₂	10–19	1 year (2–8 °C)	Peroxidase	
■ pH 6.5–8.2 ⁴⁾	918 72	pH 6.5–8.2	100	1.5 years	Phenol red	
■ Phenolic Index 5	985 074	0.2–5.0 mg/L Phenol	20	1.5 years	4-Aminoantipyrine	
■ ortho- and total Phosphate 1	985 076	0.05–1.50 mg/L P 0.010–0.800 mg/L P ¹⁾	0.2–5.0 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻ 0.03–2.50 mg/L PO ₄ ^{3- 1)}	20	1 year	Phosphomolybdenum blue

On other photometers than the NANOCOLOR[®] VIS II measurement ranges and wavelengths can be different.

¹⁾ A more sensitive measuring range is possible by using semi-micro cuvettes 50 mm (REF 919 50).

²⁾ Decomposition only possible in microwave.

³⁾ Special filter can be necessary for filter photometers.

⁴⁾ Without barcode.

⁵⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet.

⁶⁾ This test can be performed without a NANOCOLOR[®] reagent set. Determination only with NANOCOLOR[®] spectrophotometers and the PF-12^{Plus}.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

NANOCOLOR® tube tests

	Spectrophotometer	500 D	PF-12 ^{20/5}	PF-3 COD	PF-3 Drinking Water	PF-3 Fish	PF-3 Pool	PF-3 Soil	NanoOx N	NanoOx Metal	Crack set	Sea water ⁵⁾	GHS	Test
	■	■	■									■	■	Cyanide 08
	■	■	■									■	■	DEHA 1 (Diethylhydroxylamine)
	■	■	■										■	Ethanol 1000
	■	■	■									■	■	Fluoride 2
	■	■	■										■	Formaldehyde 8
	■	■	■									■		Formaldehyde 10 ³⁾
	■		■									■		Hardness Ca / Mg
	■	■	■									■		Hardness 20
	■	■	■									■	■	HC 300 (Hydrocarbons)
	■	■	■						■	■	■	■	■	Iron 3
	■	■	■								■			Lead 5
	■	■	■									■	■	Manganese 10
	■	■	■										■	Methanol 15
	■	■	■										■	Molybdenum 40
	■	■	■						■	■	■	■	■	Nickel 4
	■	■	■										■	Nitrate 8
	■	■	■				■						■	Nitrate 50
	■	■	■										■	Nitrate 250
	■	■	■									■	■	Nitrite 2
	■	■	■									■		Nitrite 4
	■	■	■						■				■	total Nitrogen TN _b 22
	■	■	■						■				■	total Nitrogen TN _b 60
	■	■	■						■				■	total Nitrogen TN _b 220
	■	■	■									■	■	Organic acids 3000
	■	■	■									■	■	Oxygen 12
	■	■	■									■		Peroxide 2
	■	■	■		■	■						■		pH 6.5–8.2 ⁴⁾
	■	■	■									■	■	Phenolic index 5
	■	■	■						■			■	■	ortho- and total Phosphate 1

NANOCOLOR® tube tests

Test	REF	Measuring range NANOCOLOR® VIS II		Number of tests	Shelf life	Method
■ ortho- and total Phosphate 5	985 081	0.20–5.00 mg/L P	0.5–15.0 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	20	1 year	Phosphomolybdenum blue
■ ortho- and total Phosphate 15	985 080	0.30–15.00 mg/L P	1.0–45.0 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	20	1 year	Phosphomolybdenum blue
■ ortho- and total Phosphate 45	985 055	5.0–50.0 mg/L P	15–150 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	20	1 year	Phosphomolybdenum blue
■ ortho- and total Phosphate 50	985 079	10.0–50.0 mg/L P	30–150 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	19	3 years	Vanadate molybdate
■ ortho- and total Phosphate LR 1	985 095	0.05–0.50 mg/L P	0.2–1.5 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	20	1 year	Phosphomolybdenum blue
■ POC 200	985 070	20–200 mg/L POC	2–40 mg/L KWI	20	1.5 years	Turbidity
■ Potassium 50	985 045	2–50 mg/L K ⁺		20	2 years	Potassium tetraphenylborate (Turbidity)
■ Residual hardness 1	985 084	0.03–1.25 °e	0.004–0.180 mmol/L	20	1 year	Phthalein purple
■ Silver 3	985 049	0.20–3.00 mg/L Ag ⁺	0.08–0.50 mg/L Ag ⁺ ¹⁾	20	1.5 years	Indicator
■ Starch 100	985 085	5–100 mg/L starch		19	1 year	Iodine-starch reaction
■ Sulfate 200	985 086	10–200 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻		20	3 years	Bariumsulfate (Turbidity)
■ Sulfate 1000	985 087	200–1000 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻		20	3 years	Bariumsulfate (Turbidity)
■ Sulfate LR 200	985 062	20–200 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻		20	3 years	Bariumsulfate (Turbidity)
■ Sulfide 3	985 073	0.05–3.00 mg/L S ²⁻		20	3 years	Methylene blue
■ Sulfite 10	985 089	0.2–10.0 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	0.05–2.40 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻ ¹⁾	20	1 year	Thiobenzoic acid derivative
■ Sulfite 100	985 090	5–100 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻		19	1 year	Potassium iodate / -iodide
■ Anionic surfactants 4	985 032	0.20–4.00 mg/L MBAS	0.20–3.500 mg/L SDS	20	2 years	Methylene blue
■ Cationic surfactants 4	985 034	0.20–4.00 mg/L CTAB		20	2 years	Disulfine blue
■ Nonionic surfactants 15	985 047	0.3–15.0 mg/L Triton® X-100		20	2 years	TBPE
■ Thiocyanate 50	985 091	0.5–50.0 mg/L SCN ⁻		20	2 years	Iron(III)-thiocyanate
■ Tin 3 ³⁾	985 097	0.10–3.00 mg/L Sn		18	1 year	9-Phenyl-3-fluoron
■ TOC 25	985 093	2.0–25.0 mg/L C		10	1 year	Indicator
■ TOC 30	985 075	2.0–30.0 mg/L C		20	1 year (2–8 °C)	Indicator
■ TOC 60	985 094	10–60 mg/L C		10	1 year	Indicator
■ TOC 300	985 078	20–300 mg/L C		20	1 year (2–8 °C)	Indicator
■ TOC 600	985 099	40–600 mg/L C		10	1 year	Indicator
■ TTC / Sludge activity	985 890	5–150 µg TPF	0.050–2.300 A	20	2 years (2–8 °C)	2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazoliumchloride (TTC)
■ Turbidity ⁶⁾	Test 9-06	0.1–1000 NTU		–	–	Turbidity
■ Zinc 4	985 096	0.10–4.00 mg/L Zn ²⁺		20	1 year	Zincon
■ Zirconium 100	985 001	5–100 mg/L Zr		20	3 years	Indicator

On other photometers than the NANOCOLOR® VIS II measurement ranges and wavelengths can be different.

¹⁾ A more sensitive measuring range is possible by using semi-micro cuvettes 50 mm (REF 919 50).

²⁾ Decomposition only possible in microwave.

³⁾ Special filter can be necessary for filter photometers.

⁴⁾ Without barcode.

⁵⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet.

⁶⁾ This test can be performed without a NANOCOLOR® reagent set. Determination only with NANOCOLOR® spectrophotometers and the PF-12^{FLS}.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

NANOCOLOR® tube tests

	Spectrophotometer	500 D	PF-12 ^{20/5}	PF-3 COD	PF-3 Drinking Water	PF-3 Fish	PF-3 Pool	PF-3 Soil	NanoOx-N	NanoOx-Metal	Crack set	Sea water ⁵⁾	GHS	Test
■	■	■					■		■			■	■	ortho- and total Phosphate 5
■	■	■					■		■			■	■	ortho- and total Phosphate 15
■	■	■							■			■	■	ortho- and total Phosphate 45
■	■	■							■			■	■	ortho- and total Phosphate 50
■	■	■							■			■	■	ortho- and total Phosphate LR 1
■	■	■										■		POC 200
■	■	■					■					■	■	Potassium 50
■	■	■												Residual hardness 1
■	■	■							■					Silver 3
■	■	■										■	■	Starch 100
■	■	■											■	Sulfate 200
■	■	■											■	Sulfate 1000
■	■	■											■	Sulfate LR 200
■	■	■										■	■	Sulfide 3
■	■	■										■	■	Sulfite 10
■	■	■										■	■	Sulfite 100
■	■	■										■	■	Anionic surfactants 4
■	■	■										■	■	Cationic surfactants 4
■	■	■											■	Nonionic surfactants 15
■	■	■										■	■	Thiocyanate 50
■	■	■										■	■	Tin 3 ³⁾
■	■	■											■	TOC 25
■	■	■											■	TOC 30
■	■	■											■	TOC 60
■	■	■											■	TOC 300
■	■	■											■	TOC 600
■	■	■											■	TTC/Sludge activity
■		■										■		Turbidity ⁶⁾
■	■	■							■	■	■	■	■	Zinc 4
■	■	■							■	■	■	■	■	Zirconium 100

NANOCOLOR® standard tests

High sensitivity for photometric water analysis

NANOCOLOR® standard tests are convenient reagent kits for photometric analysis. With ready-to-use reagents up to 500 determinations are possible with only one test kit, resulting in low costs per determination for the user. Even very low limits can be evaluated precisely, due to high sample volumes and the measurement in 50 mm cuvettes. An enhancement of selectivity is possible for various parameters by extraction, where potentially interfering substances remain in the aqueous phase. The colored complex with the substance of interest is extracted with an organic solvent from the aqueous phase and is then analyzed within the organic phase.

Good to know

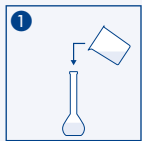
NANOCOLOR® standard tests offer maximum sensitivity and accuracy in photometric analysis.

Good to know

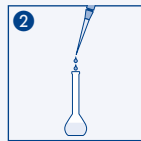
For further information on NANOCOLOR® photometers for the evaluation of NANOCOLOR® standard tests see page 12.

How it's done

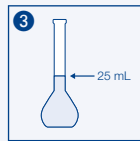
Procedure of standard tests



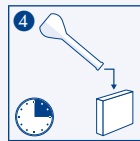
1 Fill 20 mL sample into 25 mL flask



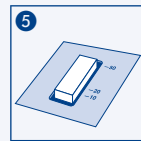
2 Add reagents



3 Fill up to 25 mL with dist. water and mix



4 After reaction time fill into cuvette



5 Measure





NANOCOLOR® standard tests

Ordering information

Test	REF	Measuring range NANOCOLOR® VIS II		Number of tests ¹⁾	Shelf life	Method
■ Aluminum ²⁾	918 02	0.01–1.00 mg/L Al ³⁺		250	2 years	Eriochrome® Cyanine R
■ Ammonium	918 05	0.01–2.0 mg/L NH ₄ -N	0.01–2.5 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	100	1 year	Indophenol
■ Cadmium ³⁾	918 131	0.002–0.50 mg/L Cd ²⁺		25	1.5 years	Dithizone
■ Chloride	918 20	0.2–125 mg/L Cl ⁻		250	1 year	Mercury(II)-thiocyanate / iron(III)-nitrate
■ Chlorine	918 16	0.02–10.0 mg/L Cl ₂		250	3 years	DPD
■ Chlorine dioxide	918 163	0.04–4.00 mg/L ClO ₂		50	1.5 years	DPD
■ Chromate	918 25	0.01–3.0 mg/L Cr(VI)	0.01–6.0 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻	250	2 years	Carbazide
■ Cobalt	918 51	0.002–0.70 mg/L Co ²⁺		250	2 years	5-CI-PADAB
■ Color (Hazen/DIN) ⁴⁾	Test 1-39	5–500 mg/L Pt (Hazen)	0.2–20.0 1/m	–	–	Hazen
■ Copper	918 53	0.01–10.0 mg/L Cu ²⁺		250	2 years	Cuprizone
■ Cyanide	918 30	0.001–0.50 mg/L CN ⁻		250	1 year	Barbituric acid / pyridine
■ Detergents, anionic	918 32	0.02–5.0 mg/L MBAS		40	3 years	Methylene blue
■ Detergents, cationic	918 34	0.05–5.0 mg/L CTAB		100	3 years	Bromphenol blue
■ Fluoride	918 142	0.05–2.00 mg/L F ⁻		500	1.5 years	SPADNS
■ Hydrazine	918 44	0.002–1.50 mg/L N ₂ H ₄		250	1 year	4-(Dimethylamino)-benzaldehyde
■ Iron	918 36	0.01–15.0 mg/L Fe		250	3 years	1,10-Phenanthroline
■ Lead ³⁾	918 101	0.005–1.00 mg/L Pb ²⁺		50	1.5 years	Dithizone
■ Manganese	918 60	0.01–10.0 mg/L Mn		250	3 years	Formaloxime
■ Nickel	918 62	0.01–10.0 mg/L Ni ²⁺		250	2 years	Dimethylglyoxime
■ Nitrate	918 65	0.1–30.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N	0.5–140 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	100	2 years	2,6-Dimethylphenol
■ Nitrate Z	918 63	0.02–1.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N	0.1–5.0 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	500	1.5 years	Sulfanilic acid / 1-Naphthylamine
■ Nitrite	918 67	0.002–0.30 mg/L NO ₂ -N	0.005–1.00 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	250	1.5 years	Sulfanilic acid / 1-Naphthylamine
■ Ozone	918 85	0.01–1.50 mg/L O ₃		200	1 year (2–8 °C)	Indigotrisulfonate
■ Phenol	918 75	0.01–7.0 mg/L Phenol		500	3 years	4-Nitroaniline
■ ortho-Phosphate	918 77	0.04–6.5 mg/L PO ₄ -P	0.1–20.0 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	500	3 years	Phospho molybdenum blue
■ ortho-Phosphate	918 78	0.2–17 mg/L PO ₄ -P	0.5–50 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	500	3 years	Vanadate molybdate
■ SAC ^{4) 7)}	Test 3-01	0.1–150.0 1/m		–	–	–
■ Silica	918 48	0.01–10.0 mg/L Si 0.002–0.1 mg/L Si ⁵⁾	0.02–10.0 mg/L SiO ₂ 0.005–0.200 mg/L SiO ₂ ⁵⁾	250	3 years	Silicomolybdenum blue
■ Sulfide	918 88	0.01–3.0 mg/L S ²⁻		250	3 years	Methylene blue
■ Turbidity (Formazine/DIN) ⁴⁾	Test 1-92	1–100 TE/F (= FAU)	0.5–40.0 1/m	–	–	Turbidity
■ Zinc	918 95	0.02–3.0 mg/L Zn ²⁺		250	3 years	Zincon

Photometric tests

¹⁾ Maximal number of tests. The number of tests depends on the used sample volume.

²⁾ Decomposition in micro wave is possible.

³⁾ Organic phase tetrachloro ethylene p.a. or tetrachloro methane is needed additionally.

⁴⁾ No NANOCOLOR® test is necessary for this determination.

⁵⁾ Highly sensitive measurement.

⁶⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet.

⁷⁾ This test can only be performed with NANOCOLOR® UV/VIS II.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

NANOCOLOR® standard tests

	Spectrophotometer	500 D	Reduced sample volume	Simplified procedure	NanOx N	NanOx Metal	Sludge analysis	Crack set	Sea water [®]	GHS	Test
	■	■	■			■			■	■	Aluminum ²⁾
	■	■								■	Ammonium
	■	■					■	■		■	Cadmium ³⁾
	■	■	■							■	Chloride
	■	■	■	■					■		Chlorine
	■	■							■	■	Chlorine dioxide
	■	■	■			■	■		■	■	Chromate
	■	■	■			■		■	■	■	Cobalt
	■	■							■		Color (Hazen/DIN) ⁴⁾
	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■		Copper
	■	■	■						■	■	Cyanide
	■	■								■	Detergents, anionic
	■	■								■	Detergents, cationic
	■	■	■						■	■	Fluoride
	■	■	■	■					■	■	Hydrazine
	■	■	■	■		■		■	■	■	Iron
	■	■					■	■		■	Lead ³⁾
	■	■	■	■						■	Manganese
	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	Nickel
	■	■			■					■	Nitrate
	■	■	■							■	Nitrate Z
	■	■	■	■					■	■	Nitrite
	■	■							■	■	Ozone
	■	■	■						■	■	Phenol
	■	■	■	■					■	■	ortho-Phosphate
	■	■	■	■					■	■	ortho-Phosphate
	■										SAC ^{4) 7)}
	■	■	■	■					■	■	Silica
	■	■	■						■	■	Sulfide
	■	■							■		Turbidity (Formazine/DIN) ⁴⁾
	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	Zinc

NANOCONTROL

Analytical quality control for a complete analytical system

With *NANOCONTROL* the user can check the complete *NANOCOLOR*[®] analytical system and his own work comprehensively and prove the correctness of his results. The performance of consequent analytical quality assurance allows for an objective proof of the accuracy of the photometric analysis resulting in acceptance by local authorities. *MACHEREY-NAGEL* offers a complete system to test and document the performance of the system for internal quality control. Together with our customers we developed a user-friendly system, future-proof, and tailor-made for the needs of the operator. Continuous development and innovation make us the market leader in all questions regarding quality control in photometric water analysis.

Single and multistandards

In *NANOCONTROL* standards the respective reference substances are dissolved with a defined concentration. This concentration of the standard solution is selected to be in the middle of the measuring range of the suitable test kit with a narrow confidence interval. The standard solution is applied in the test instead of a normal water sample. The test kit is then handled as described in the instructions. When the result of the test is within the confidence interval, the operator can be sure that all components of his analytical system are working correctly and that no handling error was made. In case of deviations from the given value, equipment and test kit have to be monitored and checked. In addition to solutions with only one standard substance also multistandards are available, containing a mixture of different standard substances. They are designed for special fields of application, e.g. waste water or drinking water analysis.

Hereby various characteristic parameters can be controlled with only one standard solution and the results can then be conveniently documented.

Good to know



All requirements on quality assurance (IQC) can be fulfilled with the *NANOCONTROL* System from *MACHEREY-NAGEL*.

Find an overview on page 16.



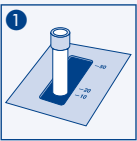
Spiking solutions

The concentration of a parameter in samples is increased by a defined value by spiking it with a standard addition using *NANOCONTROL* 100+ solutions. Possible interferences in the sample matrix can be detected under consideration of the recovery rates. This kind of plausibility test is especially recommended if an unknown sample has to be analyzed for the first time, or if it is known that the sample contains interfering substances as e.g. large amounts of salt or proteins. In addition to a dilution, this method can give insight to possible sources of error, if there is a continuous deviation from the expected measurement result. *NANOCONTROL* 100+ solutions are available for multi-standards as well as single standards.

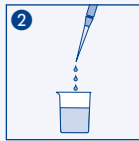
How it's done



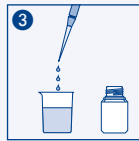
Procedure for *NANOCONTROL* 100+ addition



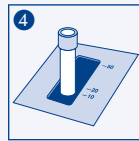
1 Determination of concentration of sample before spiking



2 Fill 10 mL of sample into beaker (or cuvette)



3 Add 100 µL 100+ addition solution and mix



4 Determination of new concentration

The difference in concentration should equal the theoretical value of the 100+ addition solution.



Ordering information

Standards

Standard	REF	Test number	Test	Number of tests	Concentration of standard ¹⁾	Confidence interval
Single standards						
■ AOX 3	925 07	0-07	AOX 3	20	1.0 mg/L AOX	0.8–1.2 mg/L AOX
■ BOD ₅	925 82	8-22 / 8-25	BOD ₅ / BOD ₅ -TT	10	210 mg/L O ₂	170–250 mg/L O ₂
■ Chlorine	925 17	0-17 1-16	Chlorine / Ozone 2 Chlorine	30	0.80 mg/L Cl ₂ 1.00 mg/L Cl ₂	0.70–0.90 mg/L Cl ₂ 0.90–1.10 mg/L Cl ₂
■ Chromate	925 24	0-24 0-59 1-25	Chromate 5 total Chromium 2 Chromate	15	2.0 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻ 1.12 mg/L Cr 0.40 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻	1.8–2.2 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻ 1.00–1.23 mg/L Cr 0.36–0.44 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻
■ COD 60	925 22	0-27 / 0-22	COD 40 / COD 60	15	30 mg/L O ₂	26–34 mg/L O ₂
■ COD 160	925 26	0-26 / 0-33 / 0-36	COD 160 / COD 300 / COD LR 150	15	100 mg/L O ₂	90–110 mg/L O ₂
■ COD 1500	925 29	0-30 / 0-29 / 0-38	COD 600 / COD 1500 / COD HR 1500	15–30	400 mg/L O ₂	360–440 mg/L O ₂
■ COD 15000	925 28	0-23 0-28	COD 10000 COD 15000	30–150	4.00 g/L O ₂ 4.0 g/L O ₂	3.60–4.40 g/L O ₂ 3.6–4.4 g/L O ₂
■ Nitrite	925 68	0-68 0-69 1-67	Nitrite 2 Nitrite 4 Nitrite	15–150	0.30 mg/L NO ₂ -N 2.10 mg/L NO ₂ -N 0.060 mg/L NO ₂ -N	0.25–0.35 mg/L NO ₂ -N 1.9–2.3 mg/L NO ₂ -N 0.054–0.066 mg/L NO ₂ -N
■ ortho-Phosphate	925 76	0-76 1-77	ortho- and total Phosphate 1 ortho-Phosphate	15	1.00 mg/L PO ₄ -P 0.2 mg/L PO ₄ -P	0.90–1.10 mg/L PO ₄ -P 0.18–0.22 mg/L PO ₄ -P
■ Sulfate	925 86	0-86	Sulfate 200	15	120 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	102–138 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻
■ Sulfite	925 90	0-90	Sulfite 100	15	50 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻	45–55 mg/L SO ₃ ²⁻
■ TOC 30	925 75	0-75	TOC 30	15	10 mg/L C	8.5–11.5 mg/L C
■ TOC 300	925 78	0-78	TOC 300	15	100 mg/L C	85–115 mg/L C
Multistandards						
■ Sewage outflow 1	925 011	0-04 0-26 0-33 0-11 0-36 0-65 0-64 1-65 0-81 0-92	Ammonium 10 COD 160 COD 300 COD 4000 COD LR 150 Nitrate 8 Nitrate 50 Nitrate ortho- and total Phosphate 5 total Nitrogen TN _b 60	12–120	3.0 mg/L NH ₄ -N 114 mg/L O ₂ 114 mg/L O ₂ 2600 mg/L O ₂ 114 mg/L O ₂ 6.00 mg/L NO ₃ -N 6.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N 6.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N 2.50 mg/L P 20 mg/L N	2.7–3.3 mg/L NH ₄ -N 103–125 mg/L O ₂ 103–125 mg/L O ₂ 2340–2860 mg/L O ₂ 103–125 mg/L O ₂ 5.20–6.80 mg/L NO ₃ -N 5.2–6.8 mg/L NO ₃ -N 5.2–6.8 mg/L NO ₃ -N 2.25–2.75 mg/L P 18–22 mg/L N
■ Sewage outflow 2	925 010	0-03 0-27 0-22 0-65 0-64 1-65 0-76 0-81 0-83	Ammonium 3 COD 40 COD 60 Nitrate 8 Nitrate 50 Nitrate total Phosphate 1 total Phosphate 5 total Nitrogen TN _b 22	12–120	1.50 mg/L NH ₄ -N 30 mg/L O ₂ 30 mg/L O ₂ 3.00 mg/L NO ₃ -N 3.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N 3.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N 1.00 mg/L P 1.00 mg/L P 12.0 mg/L N	1.30–1.70 mg/L NH ₄ -N 26–34 mg/L O ₂ 26–34 mg/L O ₂ 2.60–3.40 mg/L NO ₃ -N 2.6–3.4 mg/L NO ₃ -N 2.6–3.4 mg/L NO ₃ -N 0.90–1.10 mg/L P 0.90–1.10 mg/L P 10.0–14.0 mg/L N
■ Sewage inflow	925 012	0-05 0-30 0-29 0-28 0-12 0-38 0-64 0-66 0-80 0-88	Ammonium 50 COD 600 COD 1500 COD 15000 COD 60000 COD HR 1500 Nitrate 50 Nitrate 250 total Phosphate 15 total Nitrogen TN _b 220	30–300	25.0 mg/L NH ₄ -N 400 mg/L O ₂ 400 mg/L O ₂ 10.0 g/L O ₂ 10.0 g/L O ₂ 400 mg/L O ₂ 15.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N 15 mg/L NO ₃ -N 8.00 mg/L P 75 mg/L N	22.0–28.0 mg/L NH ₄ -N 360–440 mg/L O ₂ 360–440 mg/L O ₂ 9.0–11.0 g/L O ₂ 9.0–11.0 g/L O ₂ 360–440 mg/L O ₂ 13.5–16.5 mg/L NO ₃ -N 13–17 mg/L NO ₃ -N 7.20–8.80 mg/L P 67–83 mg/L N

¹⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet / evaluation sheet.

²⁾ Shelf life 6 weeks after first opening / see instruction leaflet.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

Addition	Shelf life ²⁾	GHS	Standard
Single standards			
1.0 mg/L AOX	1 year		AOX 3
–	1 year (2–8 °C)		BOD ₅
–	1 year	■	Chlorine
0.5 mg/L CrO ₄ ²⁻	1 year	■	Chromate
–	1 year (2–8 °C)		COD 60
–	1 year (2–8 °C)		COD 160
–	1 year (2–8 °C)		COD 1500
–	1 year (2–8 °C)		COD 15000
0.02 mg/L NO ₂ -N – 0.02 mg/L NO ₂ -N	1 year		Nitrite
0.10 mg/L PO ₄ -P 0.10 mg/L PO ₄ -P	1 year		ortho-Phosphate
–	1 year		Sulfate 200
–	1 year		Sulfite
–	1 year (2–8 °C)		TOC 30
–	1 year (2–8 °C)		TOC 300
Multistandards			
1.0 mg/L NH ₄ -N 25 mg/L O ₂ 25 mg/L O ₂ – – 1.50 mg/L NO ₃ -N 1.5 mg/L NO ₃ -N 1.5 mg/L NO ₃ -N 0.25 mg/L P 10 mg/L N	1 year		Sewage outflow 1
0.30 mg/L NH ₄ -N 10 mg/L O ₂ 10 mg/L O ₂ 3.00 mg/L NO ₃ -N 3.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N 3.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N 0.30 mg/L P 0.30 mg/L P 3.3 mg/L N	8 months (2–8 °C)		Sewage outflow 2
10 mg/L NH ₄ -N 100 mg/L O ₂ 100 mg/L O ₂ – – 100 mg/L O ₂ 6.0 mg/L NO ₃ -N 6 mg/L NO ₃ -N 1.00 mg/L P 20 mg/L N	1 year		Sewage inflow



Standard	REF	Test number	Test	Number of tests	Concentration of standard ¹⁾	Confidence interval
■ Metals 1	925 015	0-14	Cadmium 2	15-60	1.00 mg/L Cd ²⁺	0.80-1.20 mg/L Cd ²⁺
		1-13	Cadmium		0.10 mg/L Cd ²⁺	0.08-0.12 mg/L Cd ²⁺
		0-21	Chloride 50		20 mg/L Cl ⁻	17-23 mg/L Cl ⁻
		0-19	Chloride 200		80 mg/L Cl ⁻	70-90 mg/L Cl ⁻
		0-244	Chromate 5 + NanOx Metal		1.0 mg/L Cr	0.8-1.2 mg/L Cr
		0-59	total Chromium 2		1.0 mg/L Cr	0.8-1.2 mg/L Cr
		1-251	Chromate + NanOx Metal		1.0 mg/L Cr	0.8-1.2 mg/L Cr
		1-253	Chromate + total Chromium		1.0 mg/L Cr	0.8-1.2 mg/L Cr
		0-37	Iron 3		1.00 mg/L Fe ³⁺	0.80-1.20 mg/L Fe ³⁺
		1-36	Iron		0.10 mg/L Fe ³⁺	0.08-0.12 mg/L Fe ³⁺
		0-40	Fluoride 2		1.0 mg/L F ⁻	0.8-1.2 mg/L F ⁻
		1-42	Fluoride		1.00 mg/L F ⁻	0.80-1.20 mg/L F ⁻
		0-86	Sulfate 200		80 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	70-90 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻
		0-96	Zinc 4		1.00 mg/L Zn ²⁺	0.80-1.20 mg/L Zn ²⁺
		1-95	Zinc		0.10 mg/L Zn ²⁺	0.08-0.12 mg/L Zn ²⁺
		■ Metals 2	925 016		0-09	Lead 5
1-10	Lead			0.25 mg/L Pb ²⁺	0.22-0.28 mg/L Pb ²⁺	
0-45	Potassium 50			20 mg/L K ⁺	18-22 mg/L K ⁺	
0-53 / 0-54	Copper 5 / Copper 7			2.00 mg/L Cu ²⁺	1.80-2.20 mg/L Cu ²⁺	
1-53	Copper			0.60 mg/L Cu ²⁺	0.50-0.70 mg/L Cu ²⁺	
0-61 / 0-71	Nickel 7 / Nickel 4			2.00 mg/L Ni ²⁺	1.80-2.20 mg/L Ni ²⁺	
1-62	Nickel			0.60 mg/L Ni ²⁺	0.50-0.70 mg/L Ni ²⁺	
■ Sewage	925 013	0-08	Ammonium 100	15-300	40 mg/L NH ₄ -N	36-44 mg/L NH ₄ -N
		0-06	Ammonium 200		80 mg/L NH ₄ -N	72-88 mg/L NH ₄ -N
		0-23	COD 10000		4.00 g/L O ₂	3.60-4.40 g/L O ₂
		0-28	COD 15000		4.0 g/L O ₂	3.6-4.4 g/L O ₂
		0-66	Nitrate 250		30 mg/L NO ₃ -N	27-33 mg/L NO ₃ -N
		0-55	total Phosphate 45		25.0 mg/L P	22.0-28.0 mg/L P
		0-79	ortho-Phosphate 50		25.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	22.0-28.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P
■ Drinking water	925 018	0-98	Aluminum 07	15-30	0.50 mg/L Al ³⁺	0.44-0.56 mg/L Al ³⁺
		1-02	Aluminium		0.50 mg/L Al ³⁺	0.44-0.56 mg/L Al ³⁺
		1-05	Ammonium		0.20 mg/L NH ₄ -N	0.17-0.23 mg/L NH ₄ -N
		0-21	Chloride 50		20 mg/L Cl ⁻	17-23 mg/L Cl ⁻
		1-20	Chloride		20 mg/L Cl ⁻	17-23 mg/L Cl ⁻
		0-37	Iron 3		1.50 mg/L Fe ³⁺	1.30-1.70 mg/L Fe ³⁺
		1-36	Iron		1.50 mg/L Fe ³⁺	1.30-1.70 mg/L Fe ³⁺
		0-58	Manganese 10		1.5 mg/L Mn ²⁺	1.3-1.7 mg/L Mn ²⁺
		1-60	Manganese		1.50 mg/L Mn ²⁺	1.30-1.70 mg/L Mn ²⁺
		0-86	Sulfate 200		120 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	102-138 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻
		0-62	Sulfate LR 200		120 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	102-138 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻

¹⁾ Please see the instruction leaflet / evaluation sheet.

²⁾ Shelf life 6 weeks after first opening / see instruction leaflet.

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

Addition	Shelf life ²⁾	GHS	Standard
– – 10 mg/L Cl ⁻ 50 mg/L Cl ⁻ 0.2 mg/L Cr 0.2 mg/L Cr 0.2 mg/L Cr 0.2 mg/L Cr 0.30 mg/L Fe ³⁺ 0.30 mg/L Fe ³⁺ 0.5 mg/L F ⁻ 0.50 mg/L F ⁻ 50 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻ 0.40 mg/L Zn ²⁺ 0.40 mg/L Zn ²⁺	1 year		Metals 1
0.50 mg/L Pb ²⁺ – 10 mg/L K ⁺ 0.70 mg/L Cu ²⁺ 0.70 mg/L Cu ²⁺ 0.70 mg/L Ni ²⁺ 0.70 mg/L Ni ²⁺	1 year		Metals 2
30 mg/L NH ₄ -N 30 mg/L NH ₄ -N – – 10 mg/L NO ₃ -N 5.0 mg/L P 5.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	1 year		Sewage
0.20 mg/L Al ³⁺ 0.20 mg/L Al ³⁺ 0.20 mg/L NH ₄ -N 5.0 mg/L Cl ⁻ 5.0 mg/L Cl ⁻ 0.20 mg/L Fe ³⁺ 0.20 mg/L Fe ³⁺ 1.0 mg/L Mn ²⁺ 0.20 mg/L Mn ²⁺ 50 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻ 50 mg/L SO ₄ ²⁻	1 year		Drinking water



NANOCOLOR® reagents for sample decomposition

Sample preparation for photometric analysis

Usually only dissolved compounds of a parameter are detected in water analysis. In strongly contaminated waters and industrial waste water these parameters are often bound in complexes or other structures and are therefore not directly accessible for the respective test. If it is necessary to determine the total amount of these substances, a decomposition step has to be done prior to analysis, where on most cases large amounts of organic material have to be decomposed. Within the NANOCOLOR® system there are various rapid and easy methods available for conventional sample decomposition with solid reagents and kits with liquid reagents for complex matrices. In some of the NANOCOLOR® tube tests the reagents for sample preparation are already included and pre-dosed in additional test tubes next to the cuvettes. This is the perfect combination for the determination of total parameters such as total nitrogen or total chromium. Other reagents for sample preparation are available separately and are suitable for more than one parameter. After digestion the samples are then processed as described in the instructions for the respective NANOCOLOR® test kit.

NANOCOLOR® NanOx N – Oxidative digestion of samples containing nitrogen

NANOCOLOR® NanOx N consists of an easy-to-dose solid oxidation reagent (peroxodisulfate) and a compensation reagent to eliminate interfering substances. After digestion, all inorganic and organic nitrogen compounds in the sample have been converted to nitrate and can be detected. The digestion of larger sample volumes allows a multiple determination from just one preparation.

NANOCOLOR® NanOx Metal – Oxidation of samples containing heavy metals

Undissolved metal ions and metal oxides are dissolved with the aid of acids and heat, metal ions are de-complexated and adsorptive or interfering substances are eliminated. Optimal recovery rates can be found in the analysis of heavy metals. NANOCOLOR® NanOx Metal consists of an easy-to-dose solid oxidation reagent (peroxodisulfate) and a neutralizing reagent to adjust the pH value for the following determination of different metals. In addition to the digestion in the heating block, it is possible to digest samples in less time using a microwave.

Good to know

For further accessories for digestions with NANOCOLOR® NanOx Metal in a heating block or a microwave see page 106.



NANOCOLOR[®] reagents for sample decomposition

NANOCOLOR[®] crack set

For a more powerful and complete digestion of resistant samples we recommend to use the NANOCOLOR[®] crack set. The included liquid reagents allow an oxidative sample preparation under acidic conditions (peroxodisulfate/sulfuric acid) and normal pressure at 100 °C in the heating block.

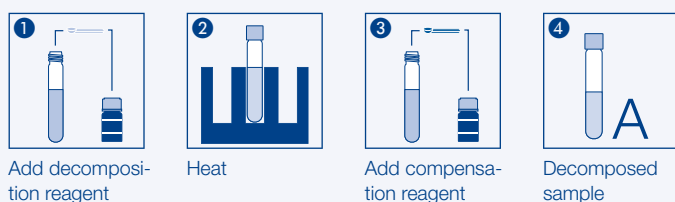
NANOCOLOR[®] sludge

In Germany, the sewage sludge regulation regularizes the use of sludge as fertilizer in agriculture and in market gardens. Therein a limit for seven heavy metals is established. The determination of these parameters is possible with high accuracy using NANOCOLOR[®] sludge (aqua regia) for digestion. A thorough training is recommended to learn the special working techniques before using the kit. Detailed instructions regarding sludge analysis can be provided free of charge.

How it's done



Decomposition in heating block with *NanOx N*



Ordering information

Description	REF	Number of decompositions	Shelf life	GHS
Determination of total Nitrogen				
■ NANOCOLOR [®] <i>NanOx N</i> solid reagents for the oxidative digestion prior to total nitrogen determination (heating block or microwave)	918 979	50–100	1 year	■
Sludge analysis				
■ Reagent set NANOCOLOR [®] sludge: aqua regia digestion of sludge- and soil samples in the heating block	918 50	10	3 years	■
■ Starter set combination of necessary accessories for sludge analysis (without reagents, photometer, heating block) incl. instructions	916 10	–	–	
Crack set for aqueous systems				
■ Crack set incl. sulfuric acid / potassium peroxodisulfate for the oxidative digestion in the heating block	918 08	100	3 years	■
■ Decomposition apparatus for sample decomposition incl. decomposition tube, reducing adaptor and condenser	916 29	–	–	
Determination of total metals and phosphorous				
■ NANOCOLOR [®] <i>NanOx Metal</i> solid reagents for the oxidative decomposition of samples containing heavy metals and total phosphate (heating block or microwave)	918 978	75–150	1 year	■

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

NANOCOLOR® accessories

Everything from one hand

An indicator for the quality of an analytical system is its completeness. Therefore, accessories for sample drawing, preparation, and conservation as well as for decomposition, extraction and filtration are part of the NANOCOLOR® system.

Getting all these components from one hand allows a smooth work flow leading to optimal results.

Ordering information

Description	REF	Content	Number of tests	Shelf life	GHS
General accessories					
■ Volumetric flask 10 mL for reduced analytical preparations	916 42	2 pieces			
■ Volumetric flask 25 mL with NS 10/19 and PE stopper for analytical preparations	916 61	2 pieces			
■ Volumetric flask 100 mL with NS 12/21 and PE stopper	916 83	2 pieces			
■ Erlenmeyer flask 50 mL	916 212	1 piece			
■ Erlenmeyer flask 100 mL	916 38	1 piece			
■ Measuring cylinder 50 mL	916 84	1 piece			
■ Bulb for filling 20 mL pipettes	916 65	1 piece			
■ Glass rod 30 cm	916 39	1 piece			
■ Tweezers for picking of NANOFIX capsules	916 114	1 piece			
■ Plastic wash bottle 500 mL with spraying attachment	916 89	1 piece			
■ Magnetic stirring unit	970 115	1 piece			
■ Mini-magnet for stirring (30 x 6 mm)	916 211	1 piece			
■ Timer with digital display and acoustic signal (up to 99:59 min)	916 96	1 piece			
■ Porcelain mortar 90 mm Ø with pestle	916 88	1 piece			
■ Holder for 15 round glass tubes and 2 tubes for sample digestion	916 23	1 piece			
■ Safety kit, consists of safety glasses, gloves and rubber apron	916 90	1 piece			
■ Adhesive tape, glass fiber reinforced, for closing the shipping boxes for hazardous goods	916 20	1 roll, 50 m			
■ Glass funnel 60 mm Ø	916 81	1 piece			
■ Glass funnel 80 mm Ø	916 82	1 piece			
■ Filter circles MN 1670, 11 cm Ø	470 011	100 pieces			
■ Filter circles MN 640 d, 15 cm Ø	205 015	100 pieces			
Membrane filtration					
■ Membrane filtration kit: 2 syringes 20 mL, 25 CHROMAFIL® membrane filters 0.45 µm	916 50	1 set			
■ CHROMAFIL® membrane filters 0.45 µm	916 52	50 pieces			
■ Membrane filtration kit: 2 syringes 20 mL, 25 CHROMAFIL® membrane filters 1.2 µm	916 511	1 set			
■ CHROMAFIL® membrane filters 1.2 µm	916 513	50 pieces			
■ Membrane filtration kit: 2 syringes 20 mL, 25 CHROMAFIL® membrane filters GF / PET 0.45 µm	916 01	1 set			
■ CHROMAFIL® membrane filters GF / PET 0.45 µm	916 02	50 pieces			
Pipetting					
■ Piston pipette 200 µL	916 72	1 piece			
■ Plastic tips transparent for piston pipettes 5–200 µL	916 915	100 pieces			
■ Piston pipette 500 µL	916 53	1 piece			
■ Plastic tips transparent for piston pipettes 100–1000 µL	916 76	100 pieces			
■ Piston pipette 1.0 mL	916 71	1 piece			
■ Plastic tips transparent for piston pipettes 100–1000 µL	916 76	100 pieces			

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

Description	REF	Content	Number of tests	Shelf life	GHS
■ Piston pipette 2.0 mL	916 917	1 piece			
■ Plastic tips transparent for piston pipettes 1.0–5.0 mL	916 916	100 pieces			
■ Digital piston pipette 5–50 µL, adjustable, with tip ejector	916 58	1 piece			
■ Digital piston pipette 50–200 µL, adjustable, with tip ejector	916 914	1 piece			
■ Plastic tips transparent for piston pipettes 5–50 µL and 50–200 µL	916 915	100 pieces			
■ Digital piston pipette 100–1000 µL, adjustable, with tip ejector	916 77	1 piece			
■ Plastic tips transparent for piston pipettes 100–1000 µL	916 76	100 pieces			
■ Digital piston pipette 1.0–5.0 mL, adjustable, with tip ejector	916 909	1 piece			
■ Plastic tips transparent for piston pipettes 1.0–5.0 mL	916 916	100 pieces			
■ Pipette stand for 6 piston pipettes	916 79	1 piece			
Extraction					
■ 100 mL separation funnel with NS glass tap and PE stopper for extraction methods	916 64	2 pieces			
■ Stand with clamps and bosses for 4 separation funnels, height 70 cm	916 95	1 piece			
AOX					
■ Supplement kit for AOX for the sensitive AOX range (0.01–0.30 mg/L AOX) and for higher COD values (required above 50 mg/L COD)	918 072	2 x 4 g	20	1 year	■
■ Chloride detection kit AOX for samples with high chloride contents	918 073	10 mL		1 year	■
■ Starter set for AOX, consists of tweezers, funnel, cartridge adaptor, beaker, glass rods, 1 L bottle and syringes	916 111	1 set			
■ Pump set for AOX, consists of centrifugal pump, connecting tubes, graduated 1 L reservoir with tap and stand with clamps and bosses	916 115	1 set			
■ NANOCOLOR® cartridge adapter for AOX pump-set	916 113	1 piece			
BOD₅					
■ BOD ₅ nutrient mixture (without <i>N</i> -allylthiourea [NATU])	918 994	20 cuvettes	20–80	2 years	
■ BOD ₅ nutrient mixture PLUS (with <i>N</i> -allylthiourea [NATU])	918 995	20 cuvettes	20–80	2 years	
■ BOD ₅ accessories set, consists of electric air pump, 10 L PE container, 2 aerating bricks, 1 L laboratory bottle, 4 Winkler bottles	916 918	1 set			
■ BOD ₅ -TT accessories set, consists of electric air pump, 2 aerating bricks, 1 L PE container, 2 reaction vessels (40 mL)	916 925	1 set			
■ Reaction vessels for BOD ₅ -TT	916 926	10 pieces			
■ Oxygen bottles according to Winkler (250–300 mL)	916 919	4 pieces			
■ Aerating bricks for BOD ₅ determination	916 920	4 pieces			
COD					
■ Chloride complexing agent for chloride concentration of 1000–7000 mg/L Cl ⁻	918 911	100 mL	100	1.5 years	■
■ Cartridges for chloride elimination of up to 2000 mg/L chloride per cartridge	963 911	10 pieces	10	1 year (2–8 °C)	■
■ COD- and TOC-free water	918 993	50 mL		1 year	
■ Safety bottle for shaking COD tubes	916 37	1 piece			
Hydrocarbons					
■ Extraction of HC from water	918 571	1 box	20	1.5 years	■
■ Extraction of HC from soil	918 572	1 box	20	1.5 years	■
■ Separation funnel 500 mL with PTFE tap and glass stopper	916 08	2 pieces			
■ CHROMABOND® column 45 mL with 4 g aluminum oxide ALOX N for purification of water and soil extracts by solid phase extraction	730 250	20 pieces	20	3 years	
■ Syringe adaptor for CHROMABOND® columns 45 mL	916 03	2 pieces			
■ Plastic syringes 50 mL	916 09	10 pieces			

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

NANOCOLOR[®] accessories

Description	REF	Content	Number of tests	Shelf life	GHS
■ Stop valve for pipette tips for low-viscosity liquids	916 21	100 pieces			
■ Threaded union for coupling the sample tube with the COD tube	916 04	2 pieces			
■ Soxhlet apparatus 30 mL, with 100 mL round flask with flat bottom and condenser (3 parts); additionally a heater is required	916 05	1 set			
■ Extraction thimbles MN 645 23 mm Ø x 100 mm	645 008	25 pieces			
■ Measuring flask 50 mL with PE stopper	916 06	2 pieces			
TOC					
■ NANOCOLOR [®] TIC-Ex for removal of TIC, incl. cuvette holder, power supply 100–240 V, 50/60 Hz, 9 V + 3 adapters, manual	916 993	1 piece			
■ Manual for NANOCOLOR [®] TIC-Ex	916 994	1 piece			
■ Cuvette holder for NANOCOLOR [®] TIC-Ex	916 995	1 piece			
■ Power supply for QUANTOFIX [®] Relax and NANOCOLOR [®] TIC-Ex	930 995	1 piece			
■ Pipette tips for NANOCOLOR [®] TIC-Ex	916 997	20 pieces			
■ Pipette tips for NANOCOLOR [®] TIC-Ex	916 998	200 pieces			
■ Cover for NANOCOLOR [®] VIS for TOC determination	916 996	1 piece			
■ Holder for 15 round glass tubes and 2 tubes	916 23	1 piece			
■ NANOCOLOR [®] accessory set for TOC (small), content: 1 magnetic stirrer (1 stirring position), 2 beakers 100 mL, 2 magnetic stirring bars 35 mm	916 990	1 set			
■ NANOCOLOR [®] accessory set for the determination of TOC (big), content: 1 magnetic stirrer (15 stirring positions), 6 beakers 100 mL, 6 magnetic stirring bars	916 991	1 set			
■ NANOCOLOR [®] beaker 100 mL with magnetic stirring bar 35 mm	916 992	2 pieces			
■ NANOCOLOR [®] thermocaps for TOC determination	916 116	3 pieces			
Special chemicals for elimination of interferences					
■ Distilled water	918 932	1 L		1 year	
■ Silica-free water	918 912	1 L		1 year	
■ Isobutyl methyl ketone (MIBK) for phenol test 0-74	918 929	100 mL			■
Reagents for sample preparation					
■ Carrez solutions 1 + 2, for nitrite in cooling lubricants, sewage water from landfills etc.	918 937	2 x 30 mL	30	2 years	
■ Removal of interfering calcium for determinations of copper, nickel and zinc by lime precipitation clarification	918 939	100 g	20	2.5 years	
■ Amidosulfuric acid for nitrite elimination	918 973	25 g		2 years	■
■ Ammonium compensation reagent for tube test NANOCOLOR [®] Potassium 50	918 045	30 mL	100	2 years	■

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

High quality filter papers

MN filter papers since 1911



German quality

- More than 7000 different filtration products
- Reliable results
- Flexible and custom-made products
- Special filter papers for sewage plants according to DIN EN 872



Microbiological tests

BioFix®
Nitrification inhibition tests 112
Luminous bacteria toxicity tests 114





Nitrification inhibition tests

Easy control of nitrification

The nitrification inhibition tests BioFix® *A-Tox* / *N-Tox* provide an easy method to control the biology on sewage plants. These BioFix® nitrification inhibition tests can be used to measure the inhibition of the nitrification in all types of water. Interferences by single substances as well as substance mixtures are detected.

Nitrification is an important step during waste water purification in order to keep the concentration of ammonium ions in the effluents of the sewage plant as low as possible. Additionally, nitrification is the prerequisite for denitrification for complete nitrogen elimination. This process is required for waste water treatment in many countries.

BioFix® nitrification inhibition tests allow the investigation of the first and second step of nitrification separately as well as undifferentiated. With BioFix® *A-Tox* one tests, whether the first step of the nitrification, the oxidation of ammonium, is inhibited by sample components. BioFix® *N-Tox* is used to analyze the second step of the nitrification, the oxidation of nitrite.

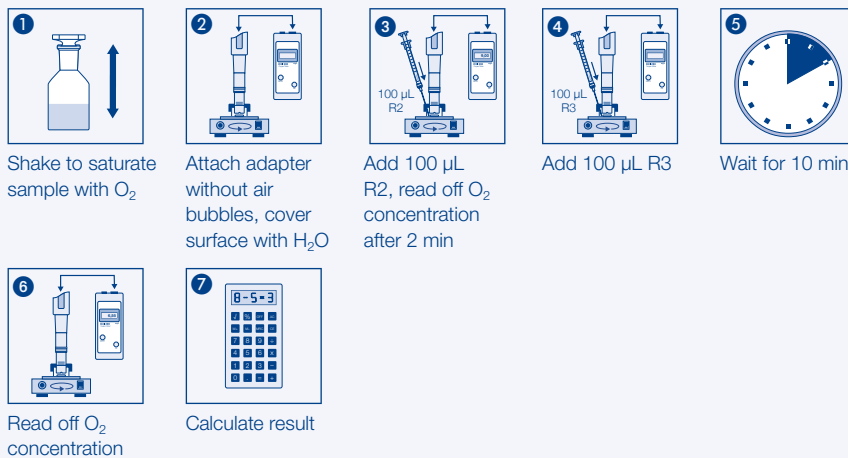
Whether the nitrification is inhibited by sample components in general can be determined with the undifferentiated screening test BioFix® *A/N-Tox*.



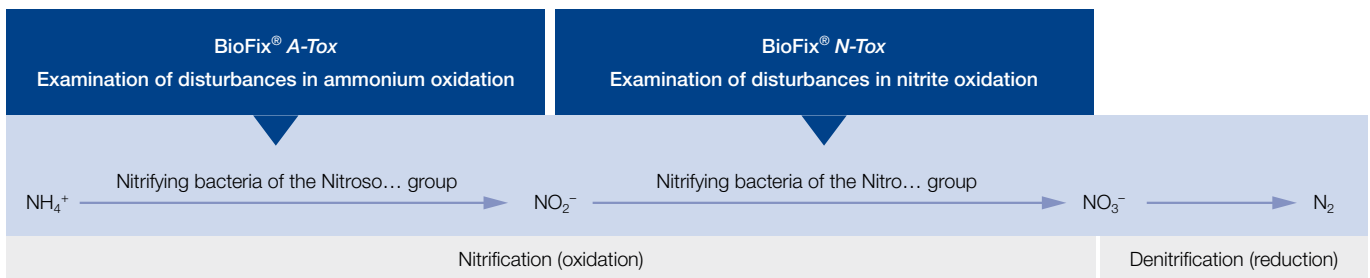
How it's done



Procedure of nitrification inhibition tests



Microbiological tests



Rapid

- Test only takes 10 min
- Pre-dosed nitrificants
- Ready-to-use reagents

Easy

- Considerably less effort necessary compared to DIN-procedure
- Evaluation without inconvenient equipment
- Dispose of used reagents without constraints

Safe

- High sensitivity
- Very good reproducibility due to defined bacteria strains
- Differentiated analysis of both nitrification steps possible

Ordering information

Test	REF	Number of tests	Shelf life
■ BioFix® A-Tox for evaluation of the biological conversion of ammonium to nitrite (1 st step of nitrification)	970 001	10–19	1 year (2–8 °C)
■ BioFix® N-Tox for evaluation of the biological conversion of nitrite to nitrate (2 nd step of nitrification)	970 002	10–19	1 year (2–8 °C)
■ BioFix® nitrification inhibition test, reagent A-Tox R2, enriched nitrificants for oxidation of ammonia	970 903	10 x 2 mL	1 year (2–8 °C)
■ BioFix® nitrification inhibition test, reagent N-Tox R2, enriched nitrificants for oxidation of nitrite	970 902	10 x 2 mL	1 year (2–8 °C)

Accessories

Description	REF	Content
■ Starter kit for BioFix® nitrification inhibition tests: 1 electrode adaptor which holds the oxygen electrode, 3 x 2 seals for the electrode adaptor, 2 mini-magnets, 1 micro syringe 100 µL, 1 filtration syringe 20 mL	970 101	1 set
■ CHROMAFIL® membrane filters, 0.45 µm	916 52	50 pieces
■ Electrode adaptor	970 111	1 piece
■ Special adaptor 12 mm for oxygen electrodes with membrane heads type WP3-ST	970 116	1 piece
■ Seals for electrode adaptor	970 112	5 x 2 pieces
■ Reaction vessels	970 113	50 pieces
■ Magnetic stirring unit without heater	970 115	1 piece
■ Mini-magnets	970 114	5 pieces
■ Stand, complete with 4 clamps and bosses	916 95	1 piece

Luminous bacteria toxicity tests

Tests for bio toxicity in accordance to ISO 11348

BioFix® luminous bacteria tests use bio luminescence to determine bio toxicity. In contrast to chemical single parameter analysis, luminous bacteria tests allow an evaluation of the over-all-toxicity of a sample. The test principle is based on the static measurement of the bio luminescence of luminous bacteria (strain *Vibrio fischeri* NRRL B-11177), where a defined sample volume is mixed with a suspension of bacteria. Subsequently, the inhibition of the luminescence in the sample is determined in comparison to an uninhibited control solution.

The tests are easy to use and the procedure is normed (ISO 11348). This guarantees safe and reliable results with low effort. BioFix® luminous bacteria tests are available in various, application specific packing sizes. The applications for these tests reach from the analysis of ground, surface, seepage and all types of waste water to the analysis at waste disposal sites. Furthermore they allow the determination of the bio toxicity of solid material e.g. soil samples, sediments and solid waste.

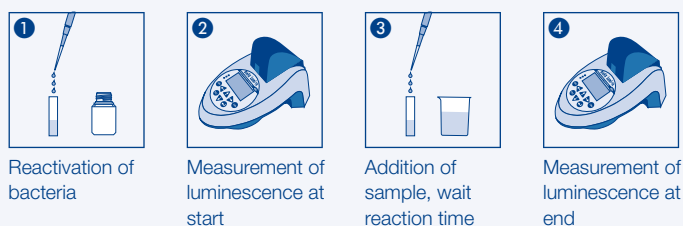
BioFix® luminous bacteria tests are available with liquid-dried (according to ISO 11348-2) and freeze-dried bacteria (according to ISO 11348-3). Used reagents and bacteria can be disposed of easily by washing them down the drain.

The evaluation of the toxicity analysis is performed with the BioFix® Lumi-10 (see page 146), a universal luminometer, which is suitable for portable use.

How it's done



Performance of luminous bacteria toxicity tests



Ordering information

Test	REF	Number of tubes	Number of tests	Shelf life	Liquid-dried	Freeze-dried
■ Lumi luminous bacteria, with reconstitution solution	945 002	20	up to 2000	2 years		■
■ Lumi luminous bacteria, with reconstitution solution	945 003	10	up to 1000	2 years		■
■ Lumi luminous bacteria, with medium	945 006	20	up to 400	2 years		■
■ Lumi luminous bacteria, with medium	945 007	10	up to 200	2 years		■
■ Lumi multi-shot, with reactivation and control solution	945 022	10	up to 100	2 years		■
■ Lumi single-shot, with reactivation and control solution	945 021	20	up to 40	2 years		■
■ Lumi luminous bacteria, with reactivation and NaCl solution	945 023	10	up to 200	2 years	■	
■ Lumi luminous bacteria, with reactivation and NaCl solution	945 024	20	up to 400	2 years	■	
■ Lumi luminous bacteria, with reactivation and NaCl solution	945 025	10	up to 100	2 years	■	

All freeze/liquid-dried BioFix® luminous bacteria are also suited for luminometers of other manufacturers (e.g. LUMISTox, LUMISmini of HACH). All luminous bacteria tests by MACHEREY-NAGEL need to be stored at -20 ± 2 °C.

Luminous bacteria toxicity tests

Accessories

Description	REF	Content
■ BioFix® Lumi diluent	945 601	1 L
■ BioFix® Lumi osmotic adjusting solution	945 602	50 mL
■ BioFix® Lumi reconstitution solution for freeze-dried luminous bacteria	945 603	1 L
■ BioFix® Lumi diluent for solid phase test	945 604	1 L
■ BioFix® Lumi medium for freeze-dried luminous bacteria in accordance with DIN EN ISO 11348-3	945 608	1 L
■ Absorbance color correction cuvettes with 100 aspirators	940 006	4 pieces
■ Glass cuvettes, 50 x 12 mm, plain bottom, 12 mm Ø	916 912	690 pieces
■ Rack for glass cuvettes 12 mm Ø, 5 x 10 positions	945 013	1 piece



Photometers

PF-3	118
PF-12 ^{Plus}	122
NANOCOLOR® 500 D	124
NANOCOLOR® VIS II and UV/VIS II	126
NANOCONTROL	130
Accessories for photometers	131

Heating blocks

NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4, VARIO C2 and VARIO C2 M	134
NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini	137
NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC	138
NANOCOLOR® T-Set and USB T-Set	140
Accessories for heating blocks	142

Reflectometer

QUANTOFIX® Relax	144
------------------------	-----

Luminometer

BioFix® Lumi-10	146
-----------------------	-----





Compact photometer for mobile water analysis

The compact photometer PF-3 is the smallest member of the MACHEREY-NAGEL photometer family. The device completes our product portfolio and perfectly fits our tradition of reliability, user friendliness and innovation. The instrument comes in multiple versions, equipped with three LEDs and interference filters, designed to meet the analysis requirements of specific applications. Together with the approved *VISOCOLOR[®] ECO* and high quality *NANOCOLOR[®]* tube tests from MACHEREY-NAGEL, the PF-3 is perfectly suited for mobile analysis directly at the place of sampling. Optionally, the device comes in a practical case with pre-equipped test kits, in a cardboard box or in an empty case for the individual combination with our *VISOCOLOR[®] ECO* test kits.

Small, strong, smart

The handy and compact design makes this lightweight the ideal companion for mobile analysis. Its simple operation allows measurements within seconds. Besides the measurement accuracy, simplicity and user friendliness are key features of all MACHEREY-NAGEL devices. The interaction of context-sensitive icons and only four buttons guarantees a smart, clear and language-independent operation.

Fast and reliable results

The centerpiece of the PF-3 is its high-quality optic with the specially selected LEDs and corresponding interference filters. The unique "open slot" technology allows measurements without cuvette slot cover, thus emphasizing the high technical standard of the instrument. This yields into a simple and quick operation for the user, together with highly reliable results. MACHEREY-NAGEL provides free PC software, for an even more comfortable operation. The software makes data management convenient, simple and efficient. Additionally it guarantees a forgery-proof data management.

Be prepared

The variable power supply is of particular convenience for the user and enables reliable measurements in all situations. Besides batteries and an accu-pack, the device can also be powered directly via an USB cable or a power adaptor.

Good to know

Manifold case solutions are available for the PF-3, which can be individually equipped with test kits. An overview of the available cases is given on page 154.



Good to know

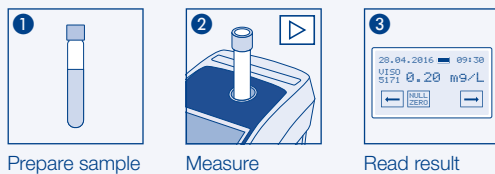
An overview of *VISOCOLOR[®] ECO* and *NANOCOLOR[®]* tube tests compatible with the PF-3 is given on page 76 and page 88.



How it's done



Photometric determination with the PF-3



Simple

- Intuitive operation with only four keys
- Flat menu structure
- Bright display for safe readings

Robust

- Glass fiber reinforced housing for extreme durability
- Water- and dustproof according to IP 68
- Shock-resistant optics

Flexible

- Various case solutions including reagents
- Additional parameters available f.o.c.
- Compatible with VISOCOLOR® ECO and NANOCOLOR® tests



PF-3

Ordering information

Description	REF
■ Compact photometer PF-3 Pool (Cl ₂ , pH, Cya, TA), in a cardboard box for evaluation of VISOCOLOR [®] ECO tests and NANOCOLOR [®] tube tests incl. manual, batteries and certificate	919 340
■ Compact photometer PF-3 Soil (NH ₄ , K, NO ₃ , PO ₄), in a cardboard box for evaluation of VISOCOLOR [®] ECO tests and NANOCOLOR [®] tube tests incl. manual, batteries and certificate	919 341
■ Compact photometer PF-3 COD (COD), in a cardboard box for evaluation of NANOCOLOR [®] tube tests incl. manual, batteries and certificate	919 342
■ Compact photometer PF-3 Drinking Water (Cl ₂ , pH, F, Fe, ClO ₂), in a cardboard box for evaluation of VISOCOLOR [®] ECO tests and NANOCOLOR [®] tube tests incl. manual, batteries and certificate	919 343
■ Compact photometer PF-3 Fish (NH ₄ , Cl ₂ , pH, Fe, SiO ₂ , PO ₄ , NO ₃ , NO ₂ , O ₂ , Cu), in a cardboard box for evaluation of VISOCOLOR [®] ECO tests and NANOCOLOR [®] tube tests incl. manual, batteries and certificate	919 345

Additional versions and tests will follow successively. All current options can be found at www.mn-net.com/PF-3.



Technical data

PF-3	
Type	LED photometer with microprocessor control, self-test and auto-calibration
Optics	LED + interference filters Insensitive to external light for fast measurements without cuvette slot cover
Wavelengths	3 wavelengths; depending on version Pool / Drinking Water: 450 nm / 530 nm / 590 nm Soil: 365 nm / 450 nm / 660 nm COD: 365 nm / 450 nm / 595 nm Fish: 450 nm / 530 nm / 660 nm
Wavelength accuracy	± 2 nm, bandwidth at half transmission 10 nm–12 nm
Light source	LED
Detector	Silicon-photodiode
Compatible test kits	<i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] tube tests (see page 88) <i>VISOCOLOR</i> [®] <i>ECO</i> tests (see page 76)
Cuvette slot	Tubes 16 mm OD
Memory	50 results
Display	Backlit graphic display, 128 x 64 pixels, all important data at a glance: result with unit, date, time
Auto-off function	Inactive or automatic shutdown after 5 min, 10 min, 15 min, 20 min
Quality control	With <i>NANOCONTROL</i> <i>NANOCHECK</i>
Operation	Self-explanatory menu guidance, foil keypad, test selection via parameter lists
Interface	Mini-USB
Update	Free of charge via Internet / PC
Operating range	10 °C–40 °C, up to 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)
Power supply	3 AA batteries, rechargeable batteries, USB interface; optional internal accu-pack
Housing	Shock-resistant; waterproof and dustproof, according to IP 68
Dimensions	170 mm x 95 mm x 68 mm
Weight	0.5 kg
Warranty	2 years
CE	CE certified

Compact photometer for mobile water analysis

The photometer PF-12^{Plus} is a device tailored for the mobile water analysis. The icon-based menu guidance and clear taskbar make the PF-12^{Plus} an easy to use photometer for all fields of water and wastewater analysis without the need for extensive training. The device comes in a rugged case equipped with useful accessories and is therefore particularly popular with users for the direct analysis at the point of sampling.

Easy implementation

Measurement results are obtained very quickly with the PF-12^{Plus}, thanks to its simple operation. Equipped with more than 100 preprogrammed methods, it is the ideal companion for analysis on the road. The PF-12^{Plus} comes with easy to understand pictogram instructions in a practical manual for the evaluation of VISOCOLOR[®] ECO test kits.

Free programming

In addition to the preprogrammed methods, the PF-12^{Plus} offers the possibility to create up to 50 special methods for customized applications. Equations up to 4th degree and logarithmic functions can be programmed systematically.

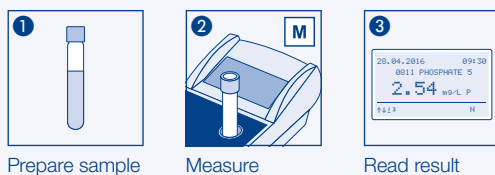
Turbidity measurements

With its especially positioned 860 nm LED the PF-12^{Plus} enables nephelometric turbidity measurements (NTU) in the range of 1–1000 NTU. Therefore, disturbing turbidities will be detected reliably in parallel to a measurement of tube tests - a huge PLUS on measurement safety. Furthermore, the PF-12^{Plus} offers the possibility to accurately determine the turbidity in transmitted light from 4–350 FAU.

How it's done



Photometric determination with the PF-12^{Plus}



Good to know

Manifold case solutions are available for the PF-12^{Plus}, which can be individually equipped with test kits. An overview of the available cases is given on page 154.

Good to know

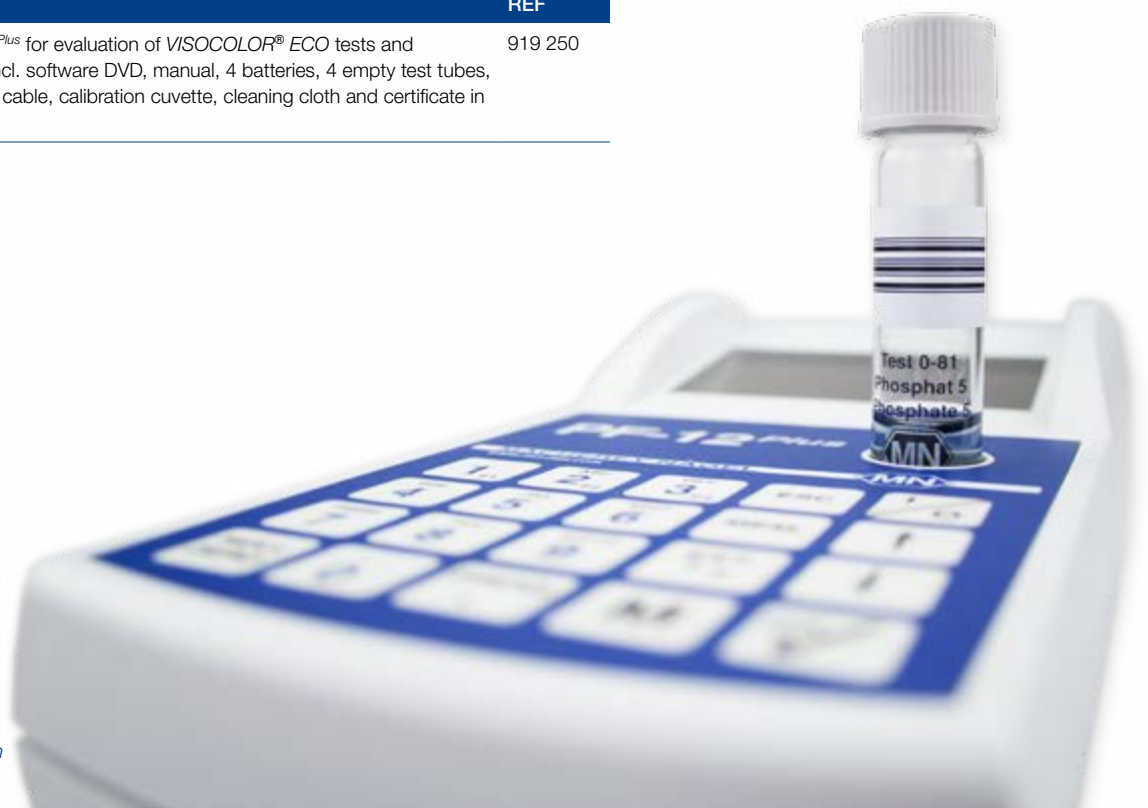
An overview of the VISOCOLOR[®] ECO and NANOCOLOR[®] tubes compatible with the PF-12^{Plus} is given on page 76 and page 88.

Good to know

Turbidity – a source of error:
Turbidity is often underestimated since it is not always visually recognizable. During each measurement, the MACHERY-NAGEL spectrophotometers automatically measure the turbidity and warn the user in case of an interfering turbidity.

Ordering information

Description	REF
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Compact photometer PF-12^{Plus} for evaluation of VISOCOLOR[®] ECO tests and NANOCOLOR[®] tube tests, incl. software DVD, manual, 4 batteries, 4 empty test tubes, funnel, beaker, syringe, USB cable, calibration cuvette, cleaning cloth and certificate in rugged case 	919 250



Safe

- Easy handling for precise results
- GLP-conform storage of all measurement results
- Comfortable data export and data backup concept

Mobile

- Flexible power supply via batteries or accu-pack
- Backlit graphic display also for critical lighting conditions
- Robust and waterproof according to IP 68

Versatile

- Compatible with *NANOCOLOR*[®] and *VISOCOLOR*[®] *ECO* test kits
- Nephelometric turbidity measurement and NTU-check
- Applicable in all fields of water and waste water analysis

**Technical data**

PF-12 ^{Plus}	
Type	Filter photometer with microprocessor control, self-test and auto-calibration
Optics	Automatic filter wheel with 7 interference filters Insensitive to external light for fast measurements without cuvette slot cover
Wavelengths	345 nm / 436 nm / 470 nm / 540 nm / 585 nm / 620 nm / 690 nm plus 1 compartment for an additional filter; 860 nm LED for NTU measurement
Wavelength accuracy	± 2 nm, bandwidth at half transmission 10 nm–12 nm
Light source	Xenon high pressure lamp
Detector	Silicon-photodiode
Blank value	Automatic
Measuring modes	Over 100 preprogrammed tests and special methods, absorbance, transmission, factor, standard, nephelometric turbidity measurement; 50 freely programmable methods
Compatible test kits	<i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] tube tests (see page 88) <i>VISOCOLOR</i> [®] <i>ECO</i> tests (see page 76)
Photometric range	± 3 A
Photometric accuracy	± 1 %
Stability	< 0.002 A/h
Cuvette slot	Tubes 16 mm OD
Data memory	1000 results, GLP conform
Display	Backlit graphic display, 128 x 64 pixels. All important data at a glance: Result with unit, date, time, sample number, sample location, dilution, measuring range control bar
Auto-off function	Inactive or automatic shutdown after 5 min, 10 min, 15 min, 20 min, 60 min
Quality control	With <i>NANOCONTROL</i> <i>NANOCHECK</i>
Operation	Self-explanatory menu guidance, foil keypad, test selection via parameter lists
Interface	USB 2.0
Languages	DE / EN / FR / ES / IT / NL / HU / PL / PT / CZ / ID / SL / TR / MY
Update	Free of charge via Internet / PC
Operating range	10 °C–40 °C, up to 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)
Power supply	4 AA batteries, rechargeable batteries, USB interface; optional internal accu-pack
Housing	Shock-resistant; waterproof and dustproof, according to IP 68
Dimensions	215 mm x 100 mm x 65 mm
Weight	0.7 kg
Warranty	2 years
CE	CE certified

NANOCOLOR® 500 D

Universal photometer for the lab and on the road

The photometer *NANOCOLOR®* 500 D is the link between our spectrophotometers and our handy compact photometers. The device contains all measurement options important in the laboratory and is therefore versatile. The combination of extremely short measurement times and accurate results render this photometer the ideal instrument for the universal use in water and wastewater analysis. It combines established and reliable technology with a robust design. The *NANOCOLOR®* 500 D comes in a rugged case, which provides space for the complete scope of delivery. Together with the inbuilt rechargeable battery, the *NANOCOLOR®* 500 D is perfectly suited for the analysis in the laboratory or on the road.

All at a glance

Its simple operation enables measurement results within seconds. The *NANOCOLOR®* 500 D is delivered with an extensive manual, for the evaluation of *NANOCOLOR®* tests kits, with easy to understand pictogram instructions, which enable a reliable test performance without a complex guidance. The backlit graphic display presents all important data at a glance. Out-of-limit results are clearly indicated.

Basic functions and programming

In addition to the pre-programmed methods, the *NANOCOLOR®* 500 D offers comprehensive basic functions such as absorbance, transmittance or kinetic measurements. Up to 100 methods can be individually programmed for customized applications. The calibration data required for these methods can be obtained by creating the respective calibration curves using the PC software.

Data management and documentation

The alphanumeric keypad allows entering of additional sample information for each measurement result and therefore a clean assignment of the samples. It can store up to 500 GLP-compliant results, which can be exported via the RS232 or USB interface. The measurement results of the *NANOCOLOR®* 500 D can be easily accessed in combination with the free of charge *NANOCOLOR®* data export software.

Ordering information

Description	REF
■ Universal photometer <i>NANOCOLOR®</i> 500 D incl. software DVD, manual, protective covering, mains adapter, data cable, USB cable, calibration cuvette, cleaning cloth and certificate in rugged case	919 500

Good to know



The *NANOCOLOR®* 500 D has successfully passed the shock test according to Military Standard 810C. It therefore meets the strict requirements of the German military forces, which confirms its robustness and suitability for the mobile analysis.

Good to know



For an overview of *NANOCOLOR®* tube tests and rectangular test kits compatible with the *NANOCOLOR®* 500 D see page 88 and 94.



Approved

- Simplest operation without the need for extensive trainings
- Turn on – Measure – Read in less than 10 seconds
- Robust technique for high resistance

Versatile

- Flexible use in lab and on the road
- Universal cuvette slot
- Applicable in all fields of water and waste water analysis

Safe

- Barcode recognition for automatic method selection
- Automatic functional testing and auto-calibration
- GLP-conform data storage via PC-software



Technical data

NANOCOLOR® 500 D

Type	Filter photometer with microprocessor control, self-test and auto-calibration
Optics	Automatic filter wheel with 10 interference filters Insensitive to external light for fast measurements without cuvette slot cover
Wavelengths	345 nm / 365 nm / 436 nm / 470 nm / 520 nm / 540 nm / 585 nm / 620 nm / 690 nm / 800 nm plus 2 compartments for additional filters
Wavelength accuracy	± 2 nm, bandwidth at half transmission 10 nm–12 nm
Light source	Tungsten lamp
Detector	Silicon photodiode
Blank value	Automatic
Measuring modes	Over 100 preprogrammed methods, 100 freely programmable methods, absorbance, transmittance, factor, kinetics, 2-point-calibration
Compatible test kits	NANOCOLOR® tube tests (see page 88) NANOCOLOR® standard tests (see page 94)
Photometric range	± 3 A
Photometric accuracy	± 1 %
Stability	< 0.002 A/h
Cuvette slot	Tubes 16 mm OD Rectangular cuvettes 10 mm, 20 mm, 50 mm
Data memory	500 results, GLP-compliant
Display	Backlit graphic display, 128 x 64 pixel, all important data at a glance: Result with unit, date, time, sample number, sample location, dilution
Auto-off function	Inactive or automatic shutdown after 10 min–120 min (10 min increments)
Quality control	With NANOCONTROL NANOCHECK
Operation	Test selection via barcode technology, self-explanatory menu guidance, foil keypad
Languages	DE / EN / FR / IT / NL / ES / HU / PL / PT / CZ / SL / TR / ID / DK
Interface	USB, RS232
Update	Free of charge via Internet / PC
Operating range	10 °C–40 °C, up to 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)
Power supply	100 V–240 V~, 50 / 60 Hz / 6 V, 3.2 Ah via built-in battery with charge regulator and mains power supply
Dimensions	227 mm x 282 mm x 105 mm
Weight	2.4 kg
Warranty	2 years
CE	CE certified

NANOCOLOR[®] VIS II and UV/VIS II

Spectrophotometers for high-precision analysis

The NANOCOLOR[®] VIS II and NANOCOLOR[®] UV/VIS II are high-precision measurement instruments applicable in all areas of water and wastewater analysis. MACHEREY-NAGEL revolutionizes the daily laboratory work with these two new spectrophotometers, combining premium high-tech instruments with outstanding usability. With their intuitive, icon-based menu guidance, these innovative photometers can be used like a smartphone or tablet. The clearly arranged, high-resolution touch screen display makes your daily measurement routine a real pleasure.

Powerful technology

The new NANOCOLOR[®] spectrophotometers impress with high-class technology and optics. The spectral bandwidth of the NANOCOLOR[®] UV/VIS II of < 2 nm allows high-precision measurements. The optical set-up and the clever technique of both devices enable measurements without protective cover; a big advantage for smooth lab processes. With a 2D barcode scanner and cuvette recognition, all steps from measuring over displaying to storing of the result are part of a fully automated sequence.

The allrounders for all requirements

As comprehensive spectrophotometers, the NANOCOLOR[®] VIS II and UV/VIS II, meet all requirements of your daily laboratory work. They come with well-known barcode technology for a rapid measurement of NANOCOLOR[®] tube tests. In addition, they offer extensive color measurement possibilities and real-time scan recording. Next the nephelometric turbidity measurement and the turbidity measurement in transmitted light, the preprogrammed MEBAK methods allow a comprehensive brewery analysis. The simple menu navigation and the icon-based pictogram instructions for the performance of cuvette tests, reduce the complexity of the daily laboratory work. The clear result screen enables an easy assignment of additional sample information and measurement results. The systematic menu guidance for the calibration of special methods allows even inexperienced users to program methods for user specific applications.

Good to know

Turbidity – a source of error: Turbidity is often underestimated since it is not always visually recognizable. During each measurement, the MACHEREY-NAGEL spectrophotometers automatically measure the turbidity and warn the user in case of an interfering turbidity.

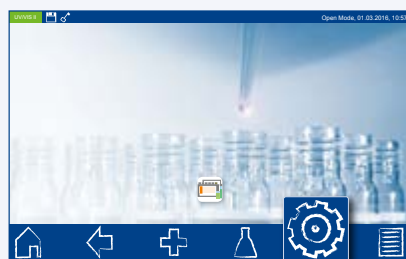


Good to know

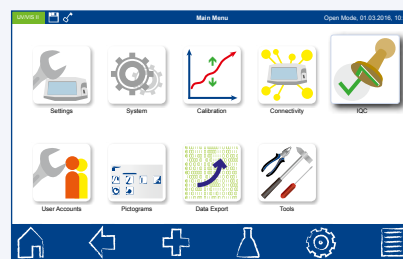
An overview of all NANOCOLOR[®] test kits available on the NANOCOLOR[®] UV/VIS II and VIS II is given on page 88 and page 94.

How it's done

In four steps to inspection equipment monitoring



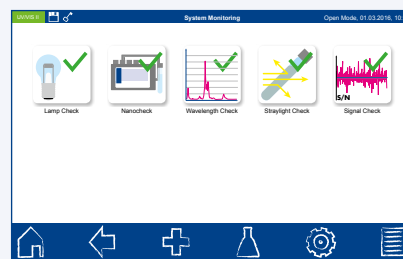
1. Call up main menu



2. Choose IQC-menu



3. Call up inspection equipment monitoring



4. Choose respective test

Good to know

The test equipment offers the monitoring of the entire analysis system also extensive options for verifying the device functionality. The user can perform the test himself and save costs, an external device test is no longer needed.

Smart

- Outstanding usability due to touch screen
- 10.1" HD display for a clear overview
- Unique user experience due to icon based menu guidance

Precise

- High quality optics with reference detector technology
- Safe results due to automatic turbidity control function (NTU-check)
- Safeguarding of results via integrated IQC menu

Impressively versatile

- Future-proof interfaces
- Color measurements, turbidity measurements and scans
- Applicable in all fields of water and waste water analysis



Smart photometry



NANOCOLOR[®] VIS II and ^{UV}/VIS II

The next audit will be a breeze

Quality is of high importance for MACHEREY-NAGEL. Therefore, our new spectrophotometers are equipped with extensive quality control features. Besides the integrated, f.o.c. inspection equipment monitoring tools, the devices offer a variety of quality control functions for e.g. standard measurements, multiple determinations and dilution series. IQC cards are generated directly in the device and can be printed or exported for documentation purposes. Therefore, NANOCOLOR[®] VIS II and ^{UV}/VIS II offer easy to use control options, allowing an efficient and accurate internal quality control perfectly integrated in your daily work.

Striking interface options for smart connectivity

The connection of measuring devices to laboratory information systems (LIMS) plays a more and more important role in many industries. Therefore, the NANOCOLOR[®] VIS II and NANOCOLOR[®] ^{UV}/VIS II are equipped with all important interfaces (LAN, RS232, USB) for the connection to laboratory information systems. In addition, the integrated LIMS configurator allows a customized adaptation for many kinds of data for transfer. An easily accessible USB port increases the comfort of data exchange with mass storage media or the usage of a barcode reader, scanner or printer.



Ordering information

Description	REF
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spectrophotometer NANOCOLOR® VIS II incl. manual (quick start guide), touch pen, protective covering, power cable with country adapters, USB cable, USB stick, calibration cuvette, cleaning cloth and certificate 	919 650
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spectrophotometer NANOCOLOR® UV/VIS II incl. manual (quick start guide), touch pen, protective covering, power cable, USB cable, USB stick, calibration cuvette, cleaning cloth and certificate 	919 600

Technical data

	NANOCOLOR® VIS II	NANOCOLOR® UV/VIS II
Type	Spectrophotometer with reference detector technology (RDT)	
Light source	Halogen lamp	Halogen lamp (visible range) Deuterium lamp (UV range)
Optics	Monochromator Insensitive to external light for fast measurements without cuvette slot cover; Cuvette slot must be covered for color measurements and measurements in the UV-range	
Wavelength range	320 nm–1100 nm	190 nm–1100 nm
Wavelength accuracy	± 1 nm	
Wavelength resolution	0.1 nm	
Wavelength reproducibility	< 0.5 nm	
Wavelength calibration	Automatic	
Wavelength selection	Automatic, barcode, manual	
Scan speed	1 complete scan in less than 1 min	
Spectral bandwidth	< 4 nm	< 2 nm
Photometric range	± 3.0 A in wavelength range 340 nm–900 nm	± 3.0 A in wavelength range 200 nm–900 nm
Photometric accuracy	0.005 A at 0.0 A–0.5 A; 1 % at 0.5 A–2.0 A	
Photometric linearity	< 0.5 % at ≤ 2 A; ≤ 1 % at > 2 A	
Stray light	< 0.1 %	< 0.05 %
Measuring modes	More than 200 preprogrammed tests and special methods, 100 optionally programmable methods, absorbance, transmittance, factor, kinetics, 2-point calibration, scan, nephelometric turbidity measurement	
Compatible test kits	NANOCOLOR® tube tests (see page 88) NANOCOLOR® standard tests (see page 94)	
Turbidity measurement	Nephelometric turbidity measurement at 860 nm, 0.1 NTU–1000 NTU	
Cuvette slot	Test tubes 16 mm OD Rectangular cuvettes 2 mm, 10 mm, 20 mm, 40 mm, 50 mm	
Data memory	16 GB Micro SDHC card, 5000 measured data sets, 100 scans or color measurements, GLP-conform	
Display	10.1" LED backlit HD display, anti-reflective cover glass with projected capacitive touch screen (PCAP)	
Operation	Test selection via barcode technology, icon-based menu guidance, touch screen	
Languages	DE/EN/FR/ES/PT/PL/HU/NL/CZ/RO/IT	
Interfaces	LAN, 2 x USB (Host), 1 x USB (Function) and RS232	
Update	Free of charge via USB stick	
Operating range	10 °C–40 °C, up to 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)	
Power supply	Input: 110 V–240 V, Output: 12 V 3A	110 V–240 V, ~50/60 Hz
Dimensions	360 mm x 400 mm x 110 mm	400 mm x 440 mm x 170 mm
Weight	4.0 kg	6.5 kg
Warranty	2 years	
CE	CE certified	

NANOCONTROL

Analytical quality control for the entire analysis system

The *NANOCONTROL* equipment for quality control of the photometers is designed to support our IQC concept. It always allows the user to check the correct functionality of the devices and therefore represents a cornerstone for ensuring correct measurement results.

Checking the photometric accuracy

NANOCONTROL NANOCHECK is used as a secondary standard for inspection equipment monitoring in accordance with ISO 9001 and ISO 14001. The test solutions are controlled and documented using a reference photometer, which is monitored with primary standards (NIST standards). With only two stable color solutions, the photometers can be checked for accuracy of the absorbance reading and linearity.

Checking the turbidity calibration

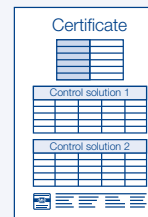
NANOCONTROL NANOTURB is a turbidity standard for nephelometric turbidity measurements for our photometers. The solutions are used as a primary standard for calibrating and checking the nephelometric turbidity unit in accordance with ISO 7027. The test solutions are ready for immediate use and must only be placed into the photometer. Dilution steps or contact with chemicals are avoided effectively.

Ordering information

Description	REF	Shelf life	GHS
■ <i>NANOCONTROL NANOCHECK</i> test solutions for the determination of photometric accuracy for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] photometers, secondary standard for inspection equipment monitoring in accordance with ISO 9001	925 701	2 years	■
■ <i>NANOCONTROL NANOTURB</i> turbidity standard with 4 tubes (1, 4, 100, 400 NTU) for the nephelometric turbidity calibration for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] spectrophotometers and PF-12 ^{Plus} , secondary standard for inspection equipment monitoring in accordance with ISO 9001	925 702	8 months	

GHS: Globally harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances, which must be labeled as hazardous. For detailed information, please see the SDS.

Good to know



supervisors.

With the *NANOCONTROL NANOCHECK* evaluation sheet the requirements for quality assurance can be fulfilled and it serves as validation against authorities and



The complete analytics from a single source

MACHEREY-NAGEL photometers fulfill all requirements for daily laboratory analysis. In addition, many accessories are available to be equipped optimally for special applications. The sipper pump *NANOCOLOR*[®] FP-100 for instance allows time savings and increased accuracy for standard tests with high sample throughput. The user receives all accessories from a single source. Compatibility with the different photometers is therefore ensured at all times.

Ordering information

Description	REF	Content
Transport cases for photometers		
■ Transport case for spectrophotometer <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] UV/VIS II	919 624	1 piece
■ Transport case for spectrophotometer <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] VIS II	919 652	1 piece
Special filters for photometers <i>NANOCOLOR</i>[®] 500 D / 400 D / 350 D / PF-12^{Plus} / PF-12		
■ Interference filter 412 ± 2 nm (incl. installation) for tube test <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] Formaldehyde 10	919 841.2	1 piece
■ Special filter incl. ex-factory installation (wavelengths on request)	919 850.2	1 piece
Handheld scanner		
■ Handheld scanner for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] spectrophotometers	919 134	1 piece
Sipper		
■ Sipper pump <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] FP-100 for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] spectrophotometers incl. power supply, support stand, tube, intake needle and RS232-cable	919 140	1 piece
■ RS232-cable for the connection of <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] FP-100 with the <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] spectrophotometers	919 775	1 piece
■ Intake needle for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] FP-100	919 142	1 piece
■ Support stand for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] FP-100	919 143	1 piece
■ Pedal for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] FP-100	919 144	1 piece
Manuals		
■ Manual (quick start guide) for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] VIS II and UV/VIS II	919 601	1 piece
■ Manual for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] 500 D	919 501	1 piece
■ Manual for photometer PF-12 ^{Plus}	919 252	1 piece
■ Manual for photometer PF-3	919 392	1 piece
■ <i>VISOCOLOR</i> [®] ECO test instructions for photometer PF-3	934 001	1 piece
■ <i>VISOCOLOR</i> [®] ECO test instructions for photometer PF-12 ^{Plus}	931 503	1 piece
Lamps		
■ Halogen lamp for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] VIS II and UV/VIS II	919 604	1 piece
■ Deuterium lamp for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] UV/VIS II	919 603	1 piece
■ Tungsten lamp for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] 500 D / 400 D / 350 D / 300 D / 250 D / PT-3	919 787	1 piece
Cuvettes		
■ Calibration cuvette for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] photometer	916 908	1 piece
■ Flow cuvette, Quartz glass, 2 mm optical path, for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] UV/VIS and UV/VIS II	919 127	1 piece
■ Flow cuvette, Quartz glass, 10 mm optical path, for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] UV/VIS II	919 626	1 piece
■ Flow cuvette, optical glass, 10 mm optical path, for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] VIS, VIS II and UV/VIS II	919 158	1 piece
■ Flow cuvette, Quartz glass, 50 mm optical path, for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] VIS, VIS II and UV/VIS II	919 149	1 piece
■ Quartz glass cuvette, 2 mm optical path, for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] UV/VIS and UV/VIS II	919 122	1 piece
■ Quartz glass cuvette, 10 mm optical path, for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] UV/VIS and UV/VIS II	919 120	1 piece
■ Quartz glass cuvette, 50 mm optical path, for <i>NANOCOLOR</i> [®] UV/VIS and UV/VIS II	919 121	1 piece

¹ Required additionally: Cable set, REF 919 133

² Required additionally: Mains adaptor, REF 919 06

³ Required additionally for PF-3: Mini USB-cable, REF 919 390

Accessories for photometers

Description	REF	Content
■ Glass cuvettes, 5 mm optical path	919 32	2 pieces
■ Glass cuvettes, 10 mm optical path	919 33	2 pieces
■ Glass cuvettes, 20 mm optical path	919 34	2 pieces
■ Glass cuvette, 50 mm optical path	919 35	1 piece
■ Semi-micro cuvette, 50 mm optical path	919 50	1 piece
■ Lids for glass cuvettes, 10 mm	919 41	2 pieces
■ Lids for glass cuvettes, 50 mm	919 40	2 pieces
■ Disposable plastic cuvettes, 10 mm optical path	919 37	100 pieces
■ Fixing for 10 mm cuvette for NANOCOLOR® VIS II, UV/VIS and UV/VIS II	919 136	1 piece
■ Test tubes, 16 mm OD	916 80	20 pieces
Cover		
■ Cover for cuvette slot for NANOCOLOR® UV/VIS II	919 606	1 piece
■ Cover for cuvette slot for NANOCOLOR® VIS II	919 654	1 piece
Protective coverings		
■ Protective covering for NANOCOLOR® UV/VIS II	919 605	1 piece
■ Protective covering for NANOCOLOR® VIS II	919 651	1 piece
■ Protective covering for NANOCOLOR® 500 D / 400 D / 350 D	919 18	1 piece
Printer		
■ NANOCOLOR® thermal printer for photometer NANOCOLOR® VIS II and UV/VIS II (incl. mains adapter and manual)	919 655	1 piece
■ NANOCOLOR® thermal printer for NANOCOLOR® UV/VIS ^{1) 2)} / VIS ^{1) 2)} / 500 D / 400 D / 350 D / 300 D / 250 D and photometer PF-11 ²⁾ (incl. printer cable, without mains adapter)	919 16	1 piece
■ Printer paper rolls for NANOCOLOR® thermal printer for NANOCOLOR® VIS II / UV/VIS II, 79 mm width, core 12 mm, OD 80 mm	919 656	3 pieces
Software		
■ NANOCOLOR® software for Linus / 500 D / 400 D / 350 D / 300 D / 250 D / PF-12 ^{Plus} / PF-12 / BioFix® Lumi-10	919 02	1 piece
Accessories for data transfer		
■ USB cable AA for NANOCOLOR® 500 D	919 686	1 piece
■ USB cable AB for NANOCOLOR® VIS / VIS II / UV/VIS / UV/VIS II / VARIO 4 / VARIO C2 and photometers PF-12 ^{Plus} / PF-12	919 687	1 piece
■ LAN cable (1.5 m) for NANOCOLOR® VIS II and UV/VIS II	919 682	1 piece
■ Mini USB cable for photometer PF-3 and VARIO Mini	919 390	1 piece
■ Zero modem cable, serial, 2x9 pin SUB-D socket, for NANOCOLOR® 500 D / 400 D / 350 D / 300 D / 250 D / PT-3 / PF-10 / PF-11 and BioFix® Lumi-10	919 773	1 piece
■ Adaptor, 9 pin SUB-D-plug to 25 pin SUB-D socket	919 681	1 piece
■ NANOCOLOR® USB stick	919 123	1 piece
Power supply		
■ Mains adaptor for NANOCOLOR® VIS, VIS II and VARIO Mini	919 156	1 piece
■ USB mains adaptor for photometer PF-12 ^{Plus} / PF-12 / PF-3 ³⁾	919 220	1 piece
■ Mains adaptor for NANOCOLOR® 500 D / 400 D / 350 D / 300 D / 250 D / PT-3 / PF-11 / FP-100; prim. 100 V–240 V ~; sec. 9 V $\overline{=}$ / 1500 mA	919 06	1 piece
■ Rechargeable battery for NANOCOLOR® 500 D / 400 D / 350 D	919 914	1 piece
■ Rechargeable battery pack for photometer PF-12 ^{Plus} / PF-12	919 201	1 piece
■ Rechargeable battery pack for photometer PF-3	919 391	1 piece
■ Battery charger for photometer PF-3 / PF-12 ^{Plus} / PF-12 / PF-11 / PF-10, incl. 4 rechargeable batteries	919 221	1 piece

¹⁾ Required additionally: Cable set, REF 919 133

²⁾ Required additionally: Mains adaptor, REF 919 06

³⁾ Required additionally for PF-3: Mini USB-cable, REF 919 390

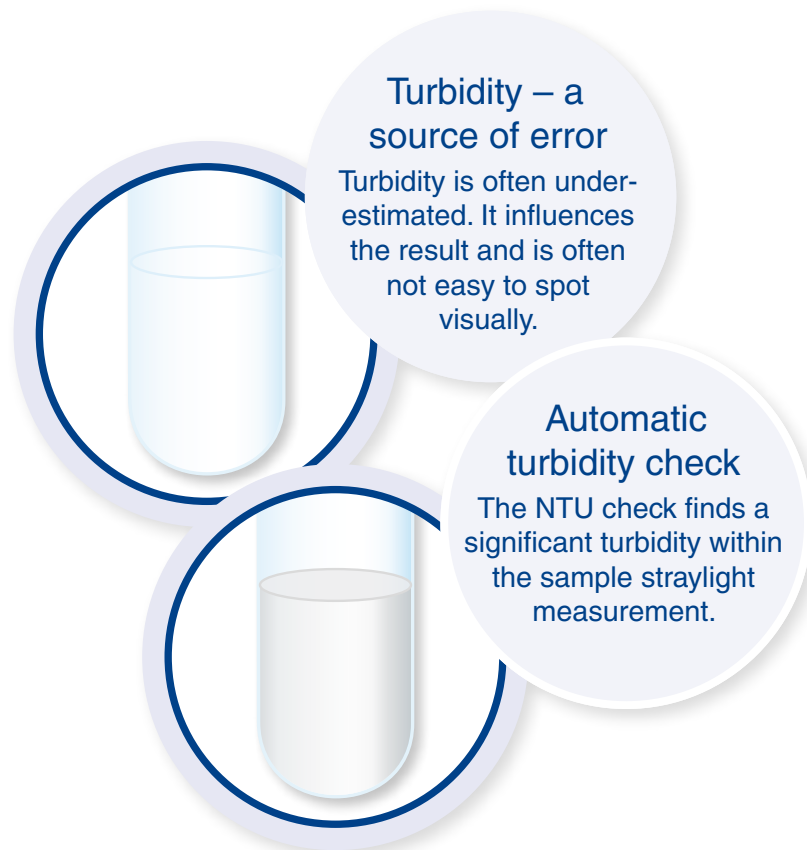
NTU-check

Automatic turbidity check
for tube tests



Maximum measurement safety

- Innovative and unique solution for turbidity problems
- Automatic turbidity check for tube tests
- Turbidity displayed directly in NTU according to EN ISO 7027
- Warns in case of potential interferences



NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4, VARIO C2 and VARIO C2 M

Heating blocks for reliable digestions

The NANOCOLOR® heating blocks enable a fast and safe performance of all kinds of sample digestions required in water and waste water analysis. Standard parameters for routine digestions such as COD, TOC, total nitrogen, total phosphorus and metals are pre-programmed in the heating blocks and help the user to avoid mistakes.

The small one and the big one

The heating block NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2 enables the simultaneous digestion of up to 12 samples. For a higher sample throughput the NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4 is perfectly suited, as it allows up to 24 simultaneous digestions in two separately controllable heating units. Therefore, MACHEREY-NAGEL offers the appropriate heating block to each user for routine analysis in the laboratory. The NANOCOLOR® heating blocks are equipped with lockable protective lids and a touch protection for increased work safety. The NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2 M heating block with two 22 mm and eight 16 mm holes is available for the digestion of large sample volumes as part of metal analysis.

Extremely versatile and maximally secure

In addition to the preprogrammed temperatures and heating times, a large number of user-specific digestion methods can be stored. The USB and RS232 interfaces allow an easy connection to a PC and enable the convenient linkage to the NANOCONTROL inspection equipment monitoring tools. The graphical representation of the heating curves enhances transparency about the temperature stability. The electronic over-temperature sensor protects the heating block from overheating.

Temperature testing and calibration

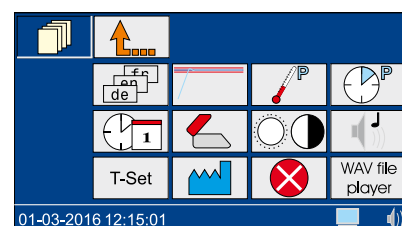
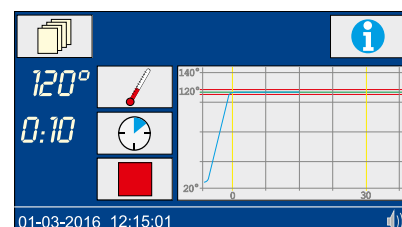
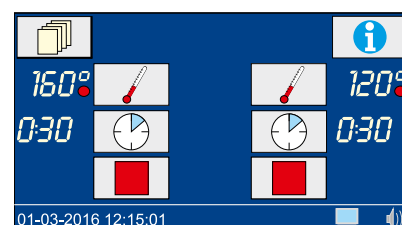
A temperature test can be performed using the NANOCOLOR® T-Sets to safeguard results against authorities and supervisors. The free PC software of the heating blocks facilitates checking of temperatures and the creation of the respective reports. After measurement data transfer via the interfaces using the PC software, the testing certificate is created directly, which ensures a GLP-compliant documentation of all equipment testing.

Suitable for all NANOCOLOR® digestion methods

Application	Temperature	Time
COD according to DIN ISO 15705	148 °C	120 min
High-speed COD	160 °C	30 min
TOC	120 °C	120 min
Total nitrogen	120 °C	30 min
Total phosphorus	120 °C	30 min
Organic acids	100 °C	10 min
Total metals	120 °C	30 min
AOX	120 °C	30 min
Hydrocarbons	148 °C	120 min
Programmable, user-defined programs	40 °C–160 °C	0 h:01 min–9 h:59 min

Good to know

The NANOCOLOR® T-Set is a simple and unique tool for inspection equipment monitoring of MACHEREY-NAGEL heating blocks by the user himself. For further information about the NANOCOLOR® T-Set see page 140.



NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4, VARIO C2 and VARIO C2 M

Easy

- User-friendly touch screen
- Intuitive usage via icons
- Operation without the need for intensive training

Fast

- All important parameters within 30 minutes
- Extremely short heating-up times
- Call up of heating programs in a matter of seconds

Secure

- High temperature stability
- Graphically visualized heating curves
- Internal quality control via NANOCOLOR® T-Set

Ordering information

Description	REF
■ Heating block NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4 with two blocks with separate control, 2 x 12 bores for test tubes of 16 mm OD, incl. power cable, two separate protective coverings, manual, data cable, software DVD and certificate	919 300
■ Heating block NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2 12 bores for test tubes of 16 mm OD, incl. power cable, protective covering, manual, data cable, software DVD and certificate	919 350
■ Heating block NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2 M – version for metal analysis, with large bores – 8 bores for test tubes of 16 mm OD, 2 bores for reaction vessels of 22 mm OD, incl. power cable, protective covering, manual, data cable, software DVD and certificate	919 350.1



NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4, VARIO C2 and VARIO C2 M

Technical data

NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4, VARIO C2 and VARIO C2 M	
Type	Heating blocks for chemical-analytical digestions
Number of bores	2 x 12 of 16 mm OD (VARIO 4) 12 of 16 mm OD (VARIO C2) 8 of 16 mm OD + 2 of 22 mm OD (VARIO C2 M)
Display	Colored, backlit LCD touch screen
Operation	Icon-based menu guidance via touch screen
Temperatures	6 preprogrammed temperatures 70 °C / 100 °C / 120 °C / 148 °C / 150 °C / 160 °C 6 free memory locations for individual temperature settings
Temperature range	40 °C–160 °C (1 °C increments)
Temperature stability	± 1 °C (according to DIN, EN, ISO and EPA methods)
Warm-up time	From 20 °C to 160 °C within 10 minutes
Heating times	5 preprogrammed heating times 10 min / 30 min / 60 min / 120 min / cont. 7 free memory locations for individual heating times
Time range	0 h:01 min–9 h:59 min (1 °C increments)
Safety	Replaceable safety covers as contact protection Lockable protective lids Overheating protection
Interfaces	Bidirectional serial RS232, USB A (function) and USB B (Host)
Internal quality control (IQC)	With NANOCOLOR® T-Set (REF 919 917) and NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set (REF 919 921) Optional fully automatic calibration and generation of a test certificate for instrument control and monitoring
Languages	DE / EN / FR / ES / HU / PL / CZ / TR / DK
Update	Free via Internet / PC and USB stick
Operating range	10 °C–40 °C; max. 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)
Power supply	110 V–230 V~, 50 / 60 Hz
Power consumption	300 / 550 W (VARIO 4) 150 / 300 W (VARIO C2 and VARIO C2 M)
Dimensions	290 mm x 287 mm x 146 mm (VARIO 4) 169 mm x 282 mm x 146 mm (VARIO C2 and VARIO C2 M)
Weight	approx. 3.2 kg (VARIO 4) approx. 2.0 kg (VARIO C2 and VARIO C2 M)
Warranty	2 years
CE	CE certified



Compact heating block for mobile analysis

Sample digestion is an essential step in the determination of a couple of important parameters in photometric water analysis, but is usually only carried out in a laboratory. The new NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini now gives the ability to perform sample digestions on-site or on the road. This guarantees a mobile and safe performance of all sample digestions required in the water and waste water analysis. The compact size and the flexible power supply, e.g. through the power port of a car, ease the use and offer a maximum flexibility for the everyday analysis.

Simply clever

The NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini has six positions for test tubes with an outer diameter of 16 mm and therefore offers the opportunity to examine small numbers of samples directly on the spot. Furthermore, the device impresses with a temperature stability of ± 1 °C. All digestions of the MACHEREY-NAGEL test kits can easily be conducted using the pre-programmed temperatures and heating times. MACHEREY-NAGEL offers the new NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set as a reliable inspection equipment monitoring tool to ensure the temperature stability and the accuracy of the temperature calibration of the NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini. It allows the easy temperature checking and calibration of the heating block and thereby results in an always accurate and reliable digestion of the sample.

Ordering information

Description	REF
■ Heating block NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini, 6 bores for test tubes of 16 mm OD, incl. power cable, protective covering, manual and certificate	919 380

Technical data

NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini	
Type	Heating block for chemical and analytical digestion
Number of bores	6 of 16 mm OD
Display	Graphic display 128 x 64 pixel
Operation	Icon-based menu guidance with four buttons
Temperatures	70 °C, 100 °C, 120 °C, 148 °C, 150 °C, 160 °C
Temperature stability	± 1 °C (according DIN, EN, ISO and EPA methods)
Warm-up time	From 20 °C to 160 °C within 25 minutes (at 20 °C ambient temperature)
Heating times	30 min, 60 min, 120 min
Safety	Safety cover with lockable protective lid and overheating protection
Interfaces	Mini-USB-OTG (On-The-Go)
Internal quality control (IQC)	With NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set (REF 919 921) Optional fully automatic calibration and test certificate generation
Update	Free via Internet / PC and USB stick
Operating range	10 °C–40 °C; max. 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)
Power supply	12 V, 5 A
Power consumption	60 W
Dimensions	105 mm x 125 mm x 170 mm
Weight	670 g
Warranty	2 years
CE	CE certified

Good to know



No power supply available?
The NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini can be operated with an external battery as the only heating block device of its class. For the comfortable transport MACHEREY-NAGEL provides compact and complete mini laboratories as case solutions for direct analysis at the place of sampling.



NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC

Heating block for fast digestions

The factor time plays a crucial role in many laboratories when conducting sample digestions. The NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC enables the user to digest all important parameters in just 30 minutes. The usually very slow cooling down of the cuvettes after digestion is greatly accelerated in the NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC by the active cooling unit. Hereby the test tubes are ready for the measurement or further analysis steps shortly after the digestion has ended.

Simply fast

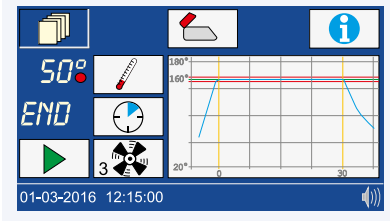
Thanks to the intelligent linkage of heating-up, digestion and cooling-down the NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC allows the performance of a COD test in less than 45 minutes. The readily prepared cuvettes are directly inserted into the cold heating block, which means an additional time saving for the user as the waiting of the heating process is omitted.

Approved and versatile

In addition to the cooling function, the NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC comes with all features provided by our proven heating blocks NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4 and VARIO C2. Naturally, this includes the possibility of checking and calibrating the temperature with the NANOCOLOR® T-Sets, thus fulfilling the requirements of analytical quality control. The safety of the user is as important as accurate results. The protection lid of the NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC locks electronically during digestion. The operation of the heating block and the input of digestion programs are carried out via a user-friendly touch screen.

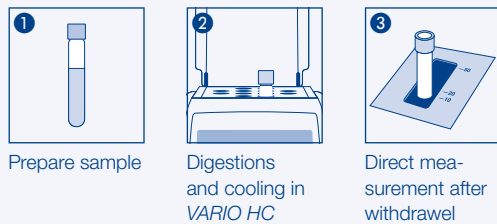
Good to know

Both, the temperature of the cooling process as well as the ventilation speed can be individually adjusted by the user.



How it's done

Heating and cooling



Ordering information

Description	REF
■ Heating block NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC – with cooling function – 12 bores for test tubes of 16 mm OD and fan, incl. power cable, protective covering, manual, data cable, software DVD and certificate	919 330

Technical data

NANOCOLOR® VARIO HC	
Type	Heating block for chemical-analytical digestion
Number of bores	12 of 16 mm OD
Display	Colored, backlit LCD touch screen
Operation	Icon-based menu guidance via touch screen
Temperatures	6 preprogrammed temperatures 70 °C / 100 °C / 120 °C / 148 °C / 150 °C / 160 °C 6 free memory locations for individual temperature settings
Temperature range	40 °C–160 °C (1 °C increments)
Temperature stability	± 1 °C (according to DIN-, EN-, ISO- and EPA-methods)
Warm-up time	from 20 °C to 160 °C within 10 minutes
Heating times	5 preprogrammed heating times 10 min / 30 min / 60 min / 120 min / cont. 7 free memory locations for individual heating times
Time range	0 h:01 min–9 h:59 min (increments 0 h:01 min)
Safety	Replaceable safety covers for contact protection Lockable protective lids Overheating protection
Interfaces	Bidirectional serial RS232, USB A (function) and USB B (Host)
Internal quality control (IQC)	With NANOCOLOR® T-Set (REF 919 917) and NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set (REF 919 921) Optional fully automatic calibration and test certificate generation
Languages	DE / EN / FR / ES / HU / PL / CZ / TR / DK
Update	Free via Internet and USB-stick
Operating range	10 °C–40 °C; max. 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)
Power supply	110 V–230 V~, 50 / 60 Hz
Power consumption	150 / 550 W
Dimension	290 mm x 287 mm x 146 mm
Weight	approx. 3.2 kg
Warranty	2 years
CE	CE certified

NANOCOLOR® T-Set and USB T-Set

Analytical quality control for the entire analysis system

The unique inspection equipment NANOCOLOR® T-Set is an electronic temperature sensor, which is suitable for the temperature control and automatic calibration of all NANOCOLOR® heating blocks. The user can check the heating blocks independently with the NANOCOLOR® T-Set for internal quality control purposes. For this reason the NANOCOLOR® T-Set is an important building block for a comprehensive analytical quality assurance.

Independent self-control

By a target-actual comparison, the temperatures in the heating blocks can be tested quickly and easily. All programmed temperatures are measured, registered and stored in the heating block by the NANOCOLOR® T-Set. This tool also enables an automatic calibration of the heating blocks. Our customers appreciate the NANOCOLOR® T-Set, as it allows a cost-effective and independent monitoring of their own heating block.

Data transfer and documentation

After completion of the temperature control or calibration, the collected data can be transferred to a computer easily via the RS232 or USB port. The free of charge NANOCOLOR® T-Set PC software enables a GLP-compliant documentation and the creation of direct test certificates.

Now with temperature display

The new NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set is an advancement of the established NANOCOLOR® T-Set, extended by a LED display to control the measured temperature. Therefore, temperature measurements can now be carried out independent of the heating block.

Good to know

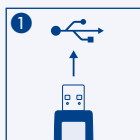
The NANOCOLOR® T-Sets can be used also for external temperature measurements, e.g. for the determination of the sample temperature.

Good to know

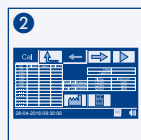
The temperature display of the NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set can be flipped by tapping on the edge of the device. Therefore, an optimal reading is always guaranteed.

How it's done

Automatic temperature control and calibration with the NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set



Connect T-Set



Choose and start program



Create test protocol



NANOCOLOR® T-Set and USB T-Set

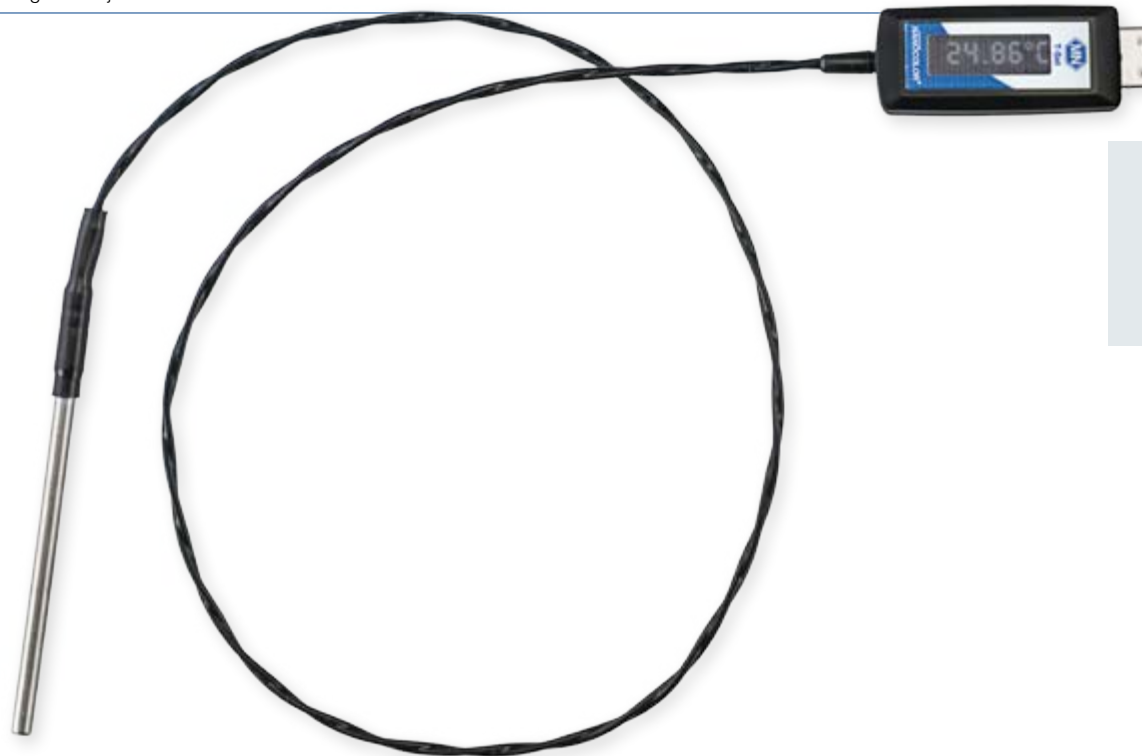
Ordering information

Description	REF
■ NANOCOLOR® T-Set for electronic temperature control and calibration of the heating blocks NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4 / VARIO C2 / VARIO C2 M / VARIO HC / VARIO 3 / VARIO compact	919 917
■ NANOCOLOR® USB T-Set for electronic temperature control and calibration of the heating blocks NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4 / VARIO C2 / VARIO C2 M / VARIO HC / VARIO Mini ¹⁾	919 921

¹⁾ Additional adapter for USB-T-Set (REF 919 937) is required.

Technical data

	T-Set	USB T-Set
Type	Electronic thermal sensor for temperature control, calibration and generation of a test certificate for inspection equipment monitoring	
Detector	PT 1000 (95 mm length x 4 mm Ø)	
Display	–	LED display
Operation	Via touch screen of the heating blocks and the T-Set software	
Temperature range	0 °C–200 °C	
Precision	± 1 °C	
Accuracy	± 0.2 °C	
Long term stability	± 0.1 °C	
Interface	RS232	USB A
Operating range	10 °C–40 °C max. 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)	
Power supply	Via RS232	Via USB A
Power consumption	Max. 20 mW	
Dimensions	75 cm (length)	73 cm (length)
Weight	Approx. 60 g	
Warranty	2 years	
CE	CE certified	
Certificate	Calibrated against adjusted thermometer	



Accessories for heating blocks

The complete analytics from a single source

MACHEREY-NAGEL heating blocks represent an important corner stone of the NANOCOLOR® analytical system. By the perfect combination of test kits, heating blocks and photometers, the user is well equipped for daily laboratory analysis. In addition to the digestion for the classical parameters such as COD and phosphate, some customers require special solutions, e.g. for the digestion of metals using *NanOx Metal*. The accessories required for this purpose are available as a complete package from MACHEREY-NAGEL. For an overview of available digestion reagents see page 104. All this ensures the compatibility of the equipment and a reliable analysis.

Good to know



The NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini can be operated independent of the grid with a car adapter cable (REF 919 938) from our heating block accessories.

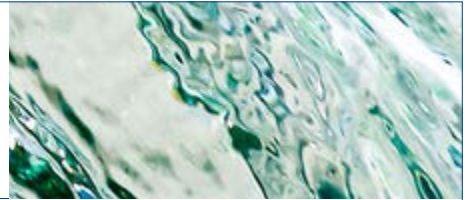
Accessories

Description	REF	Content
Accessories for temperature control of heating blocks		
■ T-Set adaptor 16 mm	919 924	1 piece
■ T-Set adaptor 13 mm	919 925	1 piece
■ USB-serial-Adaptor for heating blocks NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4 / VARIO C2 / VARIO C2 M / VARIO HC / VARIO 3 / VARIO compact and NANOCOLOR® T-Set	919 926	1 piece
■ USB-T-Set adaptor for NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini	919 937	1 piece
Accessories for digestions in heating blocks		
■ Protective covering for NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4 / VARIO C2 / VARIO C2 M / VARIO HC, transparent	919 310	1 piece
■ Protective covering with bores for TOC-tests for NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4 / VARIO C2 / VARIO C2 M / VARIO HC, transparent	919 309	1 piece
■ Protective covering for NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini, transparent	919 381	1 piece
■ Safety cover for NANOCOLOR® VARIO 4 / VARIO C2 / VARIO HC / VARIO 3 / VARIO compact	916 598	1 piece
■ Reducing adaptors 16 → 13 mm for NANOCOLOR® heating blocks	916 910	8 pieces
■ Reducing adaptors 22 → 16 mm for NANOCOLOR® heating blocks	919 916	2 pieces
■ Decomposition apparatus including tube for sample decomposition, reducing adaptor and absorption attachment	916 29	1 piece
■ Tubes for sample decomposition 22 mm OD, NS 19/26 with glass stopper	916 66	2 pieces
■ Condenser 200 mm, type KS with 3 m PE tubing, NS 19/26 bottom, NS 29/32 top	916 67	1 piece
■ Absorption attachment for condenser NS 29/32	916 68	1 piece
■ Reaction tubes 16 mm OD	916 80	20 pieces
■ Reaction tubes 22 mm OD	916 22	2 pieces
Power supply ¹⁾		
■ Car adapter cable for NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini	919 938	1 piece
■ Mains adaptor for NANOCOLOR® VIS, NANOCOLOR® VIS II and VARIO Mini	919 156	1 piece
Accessories for data transfer		
■ USB cable AB for NANOCOLOR® UV/VIS / UV/VIS II / VIS / VIS II / VARIO 4 / VARIO C2 / VARIO C2 M and PF-12 / PF-12 ^{plus}	919 687	1 piece
■ Mini USB cable for compact photometer PF-3 and NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini	919 390	1 piece

¹⁾ For information about an external battery for NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini, please contact MACHEREY-NAGEL.

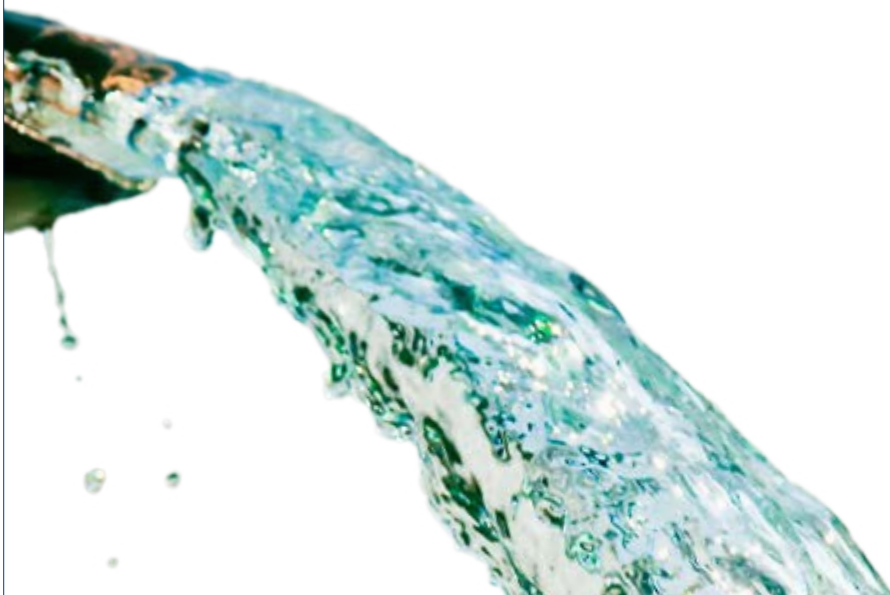
NANOCOLOR[®] COD test kits

Safe, safer, the safest



Reliable COD analysis

- No risk of leaking gases
- Minimum quantity of hazardous chemicals
- Hg-free version available
- 12 measurement ranges available for all requirements and demands



QUANTOFIX® Relax

Reflectometer for evaluation of test strips

The QUANTOFIX® Relax is the ideal device for the objective evaluation of our QUANTOFIX® test strips. It combines the simplicity of test strips with the safety of instrumental analysis and thus the best out of these two worlds. The QUANTOFIX® Relax does not require any special strips, but evaluates the normal pH-Fix and QUANTOFIX® test strips. Therefore entrance into instrumental analysis is very simple; the same strip can be used for visual and instrumental evaluation.

Excellent usability

All functions of the device can be selected with the touch screen display. Therefore, the operation is simple and intuitive, without the need for extensive training. The auto-start function initiates the measurement as soon as the test strip is placed on the strip holder. Therefore, it is not necessary to touch the device for performing a measurement. Contaminations are reliably avoided. Frequently used parameters can be stored as favorites. Simple tapping can quickly access these favorites during operation.

Quantitative results

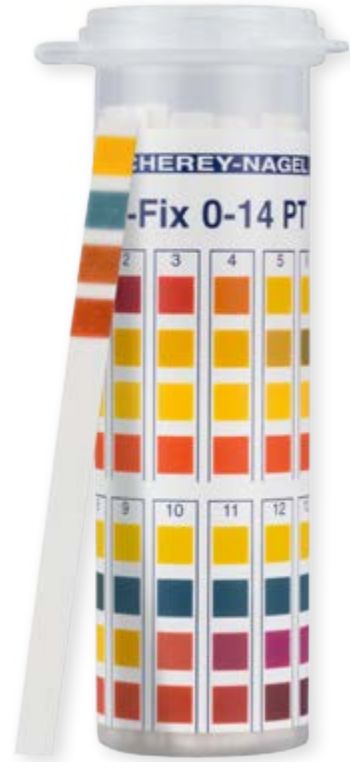
The optics of the QUANTOFIX® Relax has been proven for years in medical technology and supplies secure and standardized values. Thereby an accuracy of $\leq 10\%$ is achieved for many parameters; a hardly achieved level in the analysis of test strips, yet. The evaluation with the QUANTOFIX® Relax is not interfered by external factors and is therefore absolutely objective and precise. The estimation of measured values between the gradations of the scale is omitted.

Documentation and data transfer

The QUANTOFIX® Relax allows the assured documentation of analytics with test strips. Results are printed immediately after the measurement. The printout can be e.g. appended to a production protocol or kept for later quality controls. The transmission to an information system can be realized easily. In addition, the data are stored in the device and can be simply read out or printed again later on.

Good to know

For an overview of all the parameters and pH-Fix test strips available on the QUANTOFIX® Relax, please refer to page 52 and 60.



How it's done



Objective evaluation with the QUANTOFIX® Relax



Ordering information

Description	REF
■ Reflectometer QUANTOFIX® Relax for evaluation of QUANTOFIX® test strips incl. power supply, adapter, manual, 1 roll of printer paper and certificate	913 46

Accessories

Description	REF	Content
■ Transport case for reflectometer QUANTOFIX® Relax for individual combination with 1 QUANTOFIX® Relax, 3 rolls of printer paper, 6 QUANTOFIX® tubes, 6 batteries, power supply, manual and accessories	930 889	1 piece
■ Printer paper for QUANTOFIX® Relax	930 65	5 pieces
■ Barcode scanner for QUANTOFIX® Relax	930 74	1 piece
■ Power supply for QUANTOFIX® Relax	930 995	1 piece

Objective

- High-quality optics
- Independent from external light and subjective color perception
- Standardized reaction times

Easy

- Intuitive use via touch screen
- Contactless measurement due to auto-start function
- Favorites list for the most important parameters

Safe

- Reproducible results independent of the user
- Printout of results for optimized documentation
- Accuracy for many parameters $\leq 10\%$

Technical data

QUANTOFIX® Relax

Type	Reflectometer with microprocessor control, self-test and auto-calibration
Calibration	Automatic, self calibrating
Capacity	50 strips per hour
Data storage	200 results
Display	LCD display with touch screen
Operation	alphanumeric input via touch screen
Interface	RS232, USB B (Host), PS/2 for connection of a keyboard or barcode scanner
Languages	DE / EN / FR / ES / IT / PT / PL / TR / HU
Update	Free via Internet / PC
Operating range	10 °C–40 °C, max. 80 % relative humidity (non-condensing)
Power supply	100 V–240 V~, optional with 6 AA batteries
Dimensions	200 mm x 160 mm x 75 mm
Weight	710 g (without batteries and power supply)
Warranty	2 years
CE	CE certified



BioFix[®] Lumi-10

Compact luminometer for mobile use

The BioFix[®] Lumi-10 is a compact luminometer for the measurement of bio and chemical luminescence reactions with constant light emission. Due to its size it is ideally suited for the use in the laboratory or on the road and can be operated with a power supply as well as rechargeable batteries.

Incredibly versatile

Thanks to its highly sensitive detector (Ultra-Fast Single Photon Counter) the BioFix[®] Lumi-10 can be used for a variety of applications. This includes amongst others bio toxicity tests, ATP- and biomass determinations, reporter-gene assays, luminescence immunoassays as well as NAD(P)H measurements.

Individually programmable

The BioFix[®] Lumi-10 has six individually adjustable measurement protocols and a data memory for up to 2000 results. It provides the opportunity for single, multiple and extensive screening measurements. The results are optionally displayed in % inhibition, % stimulation or RLU (relative light units). The user can set the particular measurement parameters such as incubation time or measurement time individually. By a previous definition of detection limits, the results can be automatically classified by the device. There are already pre-programmed test methods available for the determination of luminescent bacteria toxicity tests and ATP tests.

Good to know



Thanks to six individually adjustable measurement protocols, the BioFix[®] Lumi-10 is extremely versatile and suitable for many applications.

Ordering information

Description	REF
■ BioFix [®] Lumi-10 incl. manual, rack, cuvettes and spare adaptor	940 008

Accessories

Description	REF	Content
■ Absorbance color correction cuvettes with 100 aspirators	940 006	4 pieces
■ Glass cuvettes 12 mm OD	916 912	690 pieces
■ Rack for glass cuvettes 12 mm OD, 5 x 10 positions	945 013	1 piece
■ Manual BioFix [®] Lumi-10, German	940 014	1 piece
■ Manual BioFix [®] Lumi-10, English	940 014.en	1 piece
■ Mains adaptor	940 009	1 piece

Technical data

BioFix® Lumi-10	
Type	Luminometer
Optics	Ultra-Fast Single Photon Counter
Wavelengths range	380 nm–630 nm
Software	Microprocessor software
Measuring modes	3 preprogrammed tests, 6 free programmable methods, % inhibition, % stimulation, RLU
Cuvette holder	Cuvettes 12 mm OD
Data storage	2000 results
Display	Backlit graphic display (128 x 64 pixel)
Operation	Foil covered push buttons
Languages	DE, EN
Interface	RS232 interface for data transfer to the PC or printer
Operating range	15 °C–30 °C
Power supply	Mains adaptor: 230 V/50 Hz, 115 V/60 Hz, batteries
Rechargeable batteries	3 Rechargeable batteries: NiCd R14/C/Baby/UM2 batteries; 1600 mAh
Dimensions	170 mm x 150 mm x 280 mm
Weight	2 kg (incl. batteries)
Warranty	2 years
CE	CE certified



Reagent cases

Reagent cases for special applications	150
Reagent cases for individual solutions.....	154
Accessories for reagent cases	156





Reagent cases for special applications

Compact laboratories for mobile analysis

MACHEREY-NAGEL reagent cases are flexible tools for all areas of water and soil analysis. Catering to our customer needs, we offer a large number of prepacked reagent cases with and without photometer which can be used for a wide area of applications.

The rugged cases with premium foam inlays allow a fast and direct analysis at the point of interest. All needed test instructions as well as analytical accessories are already included for especially easy and convenient handling. Particular chemical knowledge or experience is not required to run any of the tests or to use the cases effectively. The color-coded bottles prevent a mixing-up of the reagents.

Consumed reagents can be replaced simple and cost-effective with refill packs.

Reagent cases for water analysis

The reagent cases together with the VISOCOLOR® tests give water attendants, fish farmers and other persons that are interested in water analysis the possibility to determine important analytical values for evaluation of water quality within a short time.

The prepacked reagent cases can be used for a wide area of applications like swimming pools, drinking water analysis, schools, monitoring of fishing waters and of course for general water analysis.

Good to know



The VISOCOLOR® School reagent case is especially designed for schools. All reagents are approved to be used in schools in Germany (GUV-SR 2004 directive).



Ordering information

Reagent case	REF	Dimensions	Application	GHS	PF-3	PF-12 ^{Plus}	Test
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Reagent case	931 301	340 x 275 x 83 mm	General	■			VISOCOLOR® ECO Ammonium 3 VISOCOLOR® ECO Carbonate hardness VISOCOLOR® ECO Total hardness VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrate VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrite VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 4.0–9.0 VISOCOLOR® ECO Phosphate
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case	931 304	450 x 360 x 140 mm	General	■			VISOCOLOR® ECO Ammonium 3 VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrite VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 4.0–9.0 VISOCOLOR® ECO Phosphate VISOCOLOR® HE Alkalinity AL 7 VISOCOLOR® HE Total hardness H 20 F VISOCOLOR® HE Oxygen SA 10
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case for environmental analysis	914 353	450 x 360 x 140 mm	General	■		■	VISOCOLOR® ECO Ammonium 15 VISOCOLOR® ECO Iron 2 VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrate VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrite VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 4.0–9.0 VISOCOLOR® ECO Phosphate VISOCOLOR® HE Carbonate hardness C 20 VISOCOLOR® HE Total hardness H 20 F
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Pool (Cl ₂ liquid)	934 118	340 x 275 x 83 mm	Swimming pool	■	■		VISOCOLOR® ECO Alkalinity TA VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine 2, free + total VISOCOLOR® ECO Cyanuric acid VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 6.0–8.2
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Pool (Cl ₂ solid)	934 119	340 x 275 x 83 mm	Swimming pool	■	■		VISOCOLOR® ECO Alkalinity TA VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine 6, free + total VISOCOLOR® ECO Cyanuric acid VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 6.0–8.2

GHS: Global harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

Reagent cases for special applications

Reagent cases for soil analysis

Thorough analysis is the basis to support and maintain healthy, productive and biologically active soil. To effectively and efficiently plan all measures that affect the soil (fertilization, liming, etc.) it is crucial to determine the important soil parameters first.

The VISOCOLOR® reagent cases for soil analysis are the perfect companions for economical, fast and convenient soil analysis, both in the field or in the laboratory. The user can choose between a reagent case version with or without compact photometer PF-3 Soil, which was especially developed for soil analysis.

Both case versions contain additional analytical tools, such as scale, sieve, etc. as well as predosed solutions for the production of necessary soil extracts.

Good to know



The reagent cases VISOCOLOR® School, VISOCOLOR® Fish and the VISOCOLOR® reagent case for soil analysis contain detailed manuals. Besides further background information about the most important parameters also information about reaction equations and of the reaction basis are included.



Measuring range (visual)	Measuring range (photometric)	Number of tests	Reagent cases
0 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1 · 2 · 3 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	–	50	VISOCOLOR® ECO
1 drop equals 1.25 °e	–	100	Reagent case
1 drop equals 1.25 °e	–	110	
0 · 1 · 3 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 30 · 50 · 70 · 90 · 120 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	–	110	
0 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	–	120	
pH: 4.0 · 5.0 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	–	450	
0 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 5 mg/L PO ₄ -P	–	80	
0 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1 · 2 · 3 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	–	50	VISOCOLOR®
0 · 0.02 · 0.03 · 0.05 · 0.07 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	–	120	Reagent case
pH: 4.0 · 5.0 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	–	450	
0 · 0.2 · 0.3 · 0.5 · 0.7 · 1 · 2 · 3 · 5 mg/L PO ₄ -P	–	80	
0.2–7.2 mmol/L OH ⁻ (1 syringe filling)	–	200	
0.6–25.0 °e / 0–3.6 mmol/L Ca ²⁺ (1 syringe filling)	–	200	
0–10.0 mg/L O ₂ (1 syringe filling)	–	100	
–	0.5–8.0 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50	VISOCOLOR®
–	0.04–2.00 mg/L Fe	100	Reagent case for environmental analysis
–	4–60 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	110	
–	0.02–0.50 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	120	
pH: 4.0 · 5.0 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	–	450	
–	0.2–3.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	80	
0.6–25.0 °e / 0–7.2 mmol/L H ⁺ (1 syringe filling)	–	200	
0.6–25.0 °e / 0–3.6 mmol/L Ca ²⁺ (1 syringe filling)	–	200	
–	0.4–17.5 °e / 5–250 mg/L CaCO ₃	100	VISOCOLOR®
–	0.10–2.00 mg/L Cl ₂	150	Reagent case with PF-3
–	10–100 mg/L Cya	100	Pool (Cl ₂ liquid)
–	pH 6.1–8.4	150	
–	0.4–17.5 °e / 5–250 mg/L CaCO ₃	100	VISOCOLOR®
–	0.05–6.00 mg/L Cl ₂	200	Reagent case with PF-3
–	10–100 mg/L Cya	100	Pool (Cl ₂ solid)
–	pH 6.1–8.4	150	

Reagent cases for special applications

Reagent case	REF	Dimensions	Application	GHS	PF-3	PF-12 ^{Plus}	Test
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Drinking Water (Cl ₂ liquid)	934 124	340 x 275 x 83 mm	Drinking water	■	■		VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine 2, free + total VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine dioxide VISOCOLOR® ECO Iron 2 VISOCOLOR® ECO Fluoride VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 6.0–8.2
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Drinking Water (Cl ₂ solid)	934 125	340 x 275 x 83 mm	Drinking water	■	■		VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine 6, free + total VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine dioxide VISOCOLOR® ECO Iron 2 VISOCOLOR® ECO Fluoride VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 6.0–8.2
■ Reagent case VISOCOLOR® School	933 100	275 x 230 x 83 mm	Schools	■			VISOCOLOR® School Ammonium VISOCOLOR® School Total hardness VISOCOLOR® School Nitrate VISOCOLOR® School Nitrite VISOCOLOR® School pH 4.0–9.0 VISOCOLOR® School Phosphate
■ Reagent case VISOCOLOR® Fish	933 101	275 x 230 x 83 mm	Fishing waters	■			VISOCOLOR® Fish Ammonium VISOCOLOR® Fish Total hardness VISOCOLOR® Fish Nitrate VISOCOLOR® Fish Nitrite VISOCOLOR® Fish pH 4.0–9.0 VISOCOLOR® Fish Phosphate
■ Reagent case VISOCOLOR® Fish with PF-3 Fish	934 127	395 x 295 x 106 mm	Fishing waters	■	■		QUANTOFIX® Chloride QUANTOFIX® Multi-stick for aquarium owners VISOCOLOR® ECO Ammonium 3 VISOCOLOR® ECO Chlorine 6, free + total VISOCOLOR® ECO Iron 2 VISOCOLOR® ECO Silica VISOCOLOR® ECO Copper VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrate VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrite VISOCOLOR® ECO pH 6.0–8.2 VISOCOLOR® ECO Phosphate VISOCOLOR® ECO Oxygen VISOCOLOR® HE Alkalinity AL 7 VISOCOLOR® HE Phosphate
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case for soil analysis, with accessories	931 601	500 x 420 x 175 mm	Soil	■			pH-Fix 2.0–9.0 QUANTOFIX® Ammonium QUANTOFIX® Nitrate/Nitrite VISOCOLOR® ECO Potassium VISOCOLOR® HE pH 4.0–10.0 VISOCOLOR® HE Phosphate
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case for soil analysis with PF-3 Soil, with accessories	934 220	500 x 420 x 175 mm	Soil	■	■		pH-Fix 2.0–9.0 QUANTOFIX® Nitrate/Nitrite VISOCOLOR® ECO Ammonium 3 VISOCOLOR® ECO Potassium VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrate VISOCOLOR® ECO Phosphate
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case for soil analysis with PF-3 Soil	934 210	340 x 275 x 83 mm	Soil	■	■		VISOCOLOR® ECO Ammonium 3 VISOCOLOR® ECO Potassium VISOCOLOR® ECO Nitrate VISOCOLOR® ECO Phosphate

GHS: Global harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

Reagent cases for special applications

Measuring range (visual)	Measuring range (photometric)	Number of tests	Reagent cases
–	0.10–2.00 mg/L Cl ₂	150	VISOCOLOR®
–	0.20–3.80 mg/L ClO ₂	150	Reagent case with PF-3
–	0.04–2.00 mg/L Fe	100	Drinking Water (Cl ₂ liquid)
–	0.1–2.0 mg/L F ⁻	150	
–	pH 6.1–8.4	150	
–	0.05–6.00 mg/L Cl ₂	200	VISOCOLOR®
–	0.20–3.80 mg/L ClO ₂	150	Reagent case with PF-3
–	0.04–2.00 mg/L Fe	100	Drinking Water (Cl ₂ solid)
–	0.1–2.0 mg/L F ⁻	150	
–	pH 6.1–8.4	150	
0 · 0.2 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺ 1 drop equals 1.25 °e	–	50	Reagent case
0 · 1 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 50 · 90 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	–	50	VISOCOLOR® School
0 · 0.02 · 0.05 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.5 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	–	50	
pH: 4.0 · 5.0 · 6.0 · 7.0 · 8.0 · 9.0	–	50	
0 · 0.5 · 1.5 · 3 · 6 · 15 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	–	50	
0 · 0.2 · 0.5 · 1 · 3 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺ 1 drop equals 1.25 °e	–	50	Reagent case
0 · 1 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 50 · 90 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	–	50	VISOCOLOR® Fish
0 · 0.02 · 0.05 · 0.1 · 0.2 · 0.5 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	–	50	
pH: 4.0 · 5.0 · 6.0 · 7.0 · 8.0 · 9.0	–	50	
0 · 0.5 · 1.5 · 3 · 6 · 15 mg/L PO ₄ ³⁻	–	50	
0 · 500 · 1000 · 1500 · 2000 · ≥ 3000 mg/L Cl ⁻	–	100	Reagent case
Total hardness: 0 · 6.3 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25.0 · 31.3 °e	–	100	VISOCOLOR® Fish with
Carbonate hardness: 0 · 3.8 · 7.5 · 12.5 · 18.8 · 25.0 °e	–	100	PF-3 Fish
pH: 6.4 · 6.8 · 7.2 · 7.6 · 8.0 · 8.4	–	100	
–	0.1–2.5 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50	
–	0.05–6.00 mg/L Cl ₂	200	
–	0.04–2.00 mg/L Fe	100	
–	0.2–3.0 mg/L SiO ₂	80	
–	0.1–5.0 mg/L Cu ²⁺	100	
–	4–60 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	110	
–	0.02–0.50 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	120	
–	pH 6.1–8.4	100	
–	0.2–5.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	80	
–	1–8 mg/L O ₂	50	
0.2–7.2 mmol/L OH ⁻ (1 syringe filling)	–	200	
0.0 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.8 · 1.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	–	300	
pH: 2.0 · 2.5 · 3.0 · 3.5 · 4.0 · 4.5 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	–	100	VISOCOLOR®
0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 200 · 400 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	–	100	Reagent case for soil
Nitrate: 0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	–	100	analysis, with accessories
Nitrite: 0 · 1 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 40 · 80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	–	100	
2 · 3 · 4 · 6 · 8 · 10 · 15 mg/L K ⁺	–	60	
pH: 4.0 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0 · 10.0	–	500	
0.0 · 0.05 · 0.10 · 0.15 · 0.20 · 0.3 · 0.4 · 0.6 · 0.8 · 1.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	–	100	
pH: 2.0 · 2.5 · 3.0 · 3.5 · 4.0 · 4.5 · 5.0 · 5.5 · 6.0 · 6.5 · 7.0 · 7.5 · 8.0 · 8.5 · 9.0	–	100	VISOCOLOR®
Nitrate: 0 · 10 · 25 · 50 · 100 · 250 · 500 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	–	100	Reagent case for soil
Nitrite: 0 · 1 · 5 · 10 · 20 · 40 · 80 mg/L NO ₂ ⁻	–	100	analysis with PF-3 Soil,
–	0.1–2.5 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50	with accessories
–	2–25 mg/L K ⁺	60	
–	4–60 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	110	
–	0.2–5.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	80	
–	0.1–2.5 mg/L NH ₄ ⁺	50	VISOCOLOR®
–	2–25 mg/L K ⁺	60	Reagent case for soil
–	4–60 mg/L NO ₃ ⁻	110	analysis with PF-3 Soil
–	0.2–5.0 mg/L PO ₄ -P	80	

Reagent cases for individual solutions

Compact laboratories for mobile analysis

With our reagent case program we also fulfill individual customer requests. The user can choose between reagent case versions with tests for visual evaluation and possible combinations with the compact photometers PF-3 and PF-12^{Plus}.

The reagent cases for individual solutions offer a flexible combination of all VISOCOLOR® tests, pH-indicator papers, pH-Fix indicator strips, qualitative test papers and semi-quantitative QUANTOFIX® test strips as well as useful accessories.

The NANOCOLOR® reagent cases can also be equipped with NANOCOLOR® tube tests and the heating blocks NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2, NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2 M and NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini.

Therefore, the reagent cases for individual solutions are versatilely applicable in a variety of areas in water and waste water analysis.

Good to know

Starting at a minimum quantity of 50 cases, we offer entirely individual solutions in different sizes with a foam inlay designed exactly to the customers' specifications and needs.

Good to know

For questions about individual solution of the reagent cases, we are pleased to be of service.



Ordering information

Reagent case	REF	Dimensions	NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2	NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2 M	NANOCOLOR® VARIO Mini	NANOCOLOR® tube tests	VISOCOLOR® alpha
■ Test paper analysis case	913 990	280 x 220 x 80 mm					
■ VISOCOLOR® ECO Reagent case	931 303	340 x 275 x 83 mm					
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case	931 305	450 x 360 x 140 mm				■	
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Pool	934 102	340 x 275 x 83 mm					
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Drinking Water	934 402	340 x 275 x 83 mm					
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Soil	934 202	340 x 275 x 83 mm					
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Fish	934 602	340 x 275 x 83 mm					
■ VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-12 ^{Plus}	914 351	450 x 360 x 140 mm				■	
■ NANOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 COD	919 212	534 x 427 x 207 mm	■	■	■	■	
■ NANOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-12 ^{Plus}	919 214	534 x 427 x 207 mm	■	■	■	■	

Reagent cases for individual solutions



VISOCOLOR® ECO	VISOCOLOR® HE	pH-Fix	PE-HANON®	Indicator papers	Duotest and Tritest	QUANTOFIX®	AQUADUR®	Qualitative test papers	Thermometer	Oxygen bottle	Pipettes	Reagent case
		■		■	■	■	■	■				Test paper analysis case
■									■	■		VISOCOLOR® ECO Reagent case
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		VISOCOLOR® Reagent case
■												VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Pool
■												VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Drinking Water
■												VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Soil
■												VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 Fish
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		VISOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-12 ^{Plus}
											■	NANOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-3 COD
											■	NANOCOLOR® Reagent case with PF-12 ^{Plus}

Accessories for reagent cases

The complete analysis from one source

The MACHEREY-NAGEL reagent cases are perfectly suited for mobile analysis. With our wide range of accessories they can be refilled quickly and easily.

Good to know

For general accessories for the VISOCOLOR® reagent cases see page 82



Ordering information

Description	REF	Content	GHS
Accessories for Reagent case VISOCOLOR® School			
■ VISOCOLOR® School refill pack	933 200	1 piece	
■ VISOCOLOR® School color scale	933 300	1 piece	
■ VISOCOLOR® School manual	933 150	1 piece	
Accessories for Reagent case VISOCOLOR® Fish			
■ VISOCOLOR® Fish refill pack	933 201	1 piece	
■ VISOCOLOR® Fish color scale	933 301	1 piece	
■ VISOCOLOR® Fish manual for reagent case VISOCOLOR® Fish	933 151	1 piece	
■ VISOCOLOR® Fish manual for reagent case VISOCOLOR® Fish with PF-3 Fish	933 161	1 piece	
Accessories for VISOCOLOR® Reagent cases for soil analysis			
■ 100 mL CaCl ₂ stock solution	914 612	3 pieces	■
■ 100 mL CAL stock solution	914 614	4 pieces	
■ Reagent set VISOCOLOR® HE Phosphorus in soil	920 183	1 piece	■
■ Color chart VISOCOLOR® HE Phosphorus in soil	920 383	1 piece	
■ 30 mL pyrophosphate solution	914 611	3 pieces	
■ Folded filters MN 616 1/4, 18.5 cm Ø	532 018	100 pieces	
■ Soil sieve (2 mm mesh size)	914 650	1 piece	
■ Plastic bottle 500 mL with spraying attachment	916 89	1 piece	
■ Balance 250 g	914 651	1 piece	
■ Sample beaker 250 mL	914 652	5 pieces	
■ Wide neck bottles 500 mL for soil samples	914 653	5 pieces	
■ Shaking bottle 300 mL	914 654	5 pieces	
■ Measuring cylinder 100 mL with base	914 655	2 pieces	
■ Plastic scoop	914 656	1 piece	
■ Funnel 80 mm Ø, plastic	914 657	3 pieces	
■ Sedimentation tubes with screw caps	914 659	2 pieces	
■ Syringe 10 mL with tube	914 660	1 piece	
■ Manual for VISOCOLOR® Reagent cases for soils analysis	914 602	1 piece	
■ Thermometer -10 °C to +60 °C	914 497	1 piece	

GHS: Global harmonized system: This product contains harmful substances which must be specially labeled as hazardous. For detailed information please see the SDS.

NANOCOLOR® Reagent case

Mobile analysis for sewage plants



Mobile photometric analysis

- Compact photometer PF-12^{Plus} for flexible analysis
- Heating block NANOCOLOR® VARIO C2 for fast sample digestions
- Highest transport safety due to robust case
- Tube tests for precise results



Annex

NANOCOLOR® App	160
Barcode register	162
Index of catalog numbers	170
Legal notices	174





All information at a glance

The NANOCOLOR® App allows scanning of 2D barcodes on NANOCOLOR® kits and uses the information included to provide fast and easy access to all data that are important for these tests. Batch-specific certificates are automatically generated from the analytical data in the 2D barcode.

Easy barcode reading

The packages of our NANOCOLOR® tube tests are equipped with a 2D barcode that contains all relevant information. The app reads this barcode, analyzes the information stored therein and directly displays the test name, item number and expiration date.

Create certificates

Based on the data in the 2D barcode, the app displays information on the analytical performance of the test. It can also create batch specific certificates as pdf files which can be viewed, shared or printed.

Read instruction leaflets

After choosing the option „instruction leaflet“, the app shows the instruction leaflet as pdf. Important test information, such as analytical interferences or compliance with ISO methods is immediately available even if the test kit’s instruction leaflet has already been disposed.

View pictograms

For most NANOCOLOR® tube tests instructions are available in form of pictograms. These provide basic information and allow performing the test without reading the instruction leaflet. They especially help the less experienced users, but also serve “old hands” as a regular reminder. The app provides quick access to these pictograms and displays them in the usual optimum quality.

Open Safety Data Sheets

Safety Data Sheets contain important information about potential hazards and their prevention. Even without Internet connection, the NANOCOLOR® App allows direct access to these documents so that necessary measures can immediately be taken. As pdf file the SDS can be shared at any time.

Everything offline

An Internet connection is only needed for occasional updates or sending of documents. Therefore, the app works especially well even at remote places.

Good to know

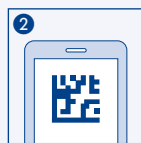
The 2D barcodes printed in this catalog allow direct access to all information and lot independent sample certificates.

How it's done

Information fast and simple



Download app



Scan barcode



Get information

Fast

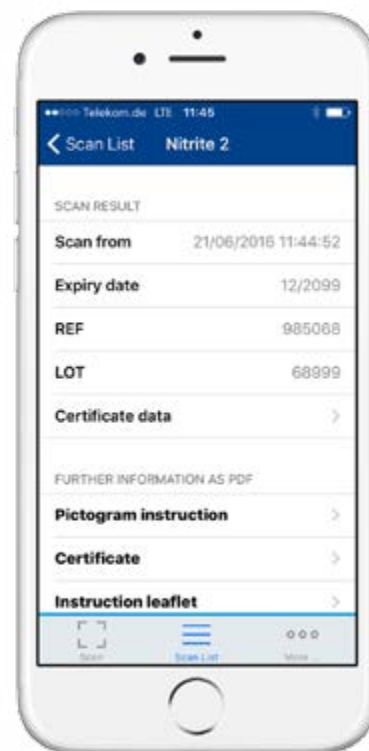
- All information at a glance

Easy

- Scan the barcode with your smartphone
- Select information of interest
- View, share or print directly

Safe

- Up to date anytime – anywhere
- Direct access to Safety Data Sheets
- All information available offline



Barcode register

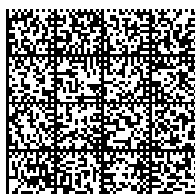
Information fast an easy – with the *NANOCOLOR*[®] App

The *NANOCOLOR*[®] App (see page 160) allows fast and easy access to instruction leaflets, Safety Data Sheets and pictogram instructions. Further the app generates sample certificates from the barcodes printed here.

■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Aluminum 07
REF 985 098



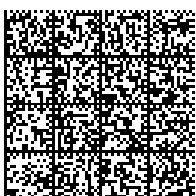
■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Ammonium 3
REF 985 003



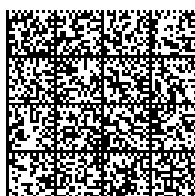
■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Ammonium 10
REF 985 004



■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Ammonium 50
REF 985 005



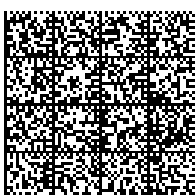
■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Ammonium 100
REF 985 008



■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Ammonium 200
REF 985 006



■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Ammonium 2000
REF 985 002



■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Anionic surfactants 4
REF 985 032



■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] BOD₅-TT
REF 985 825



■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Cadmium 2
REF 985 014



■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Carbonate hardness 15
REF 985 015



■ *NANOCOLOR*[®] Cationic surfactants 4
REF 985 034



■ **NANOCOLOR® Chloride 50**
REF 985 021



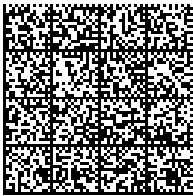
■ **NANOCOLOR® Chloride 200**
REF 985 019



■ **NANOCOLOR® Chlorine / Ozone 2**
REF 985 017



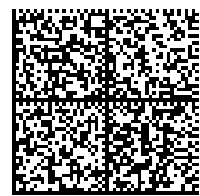
■ **NANOCOLOR® Chromate 5**
REF 985 024



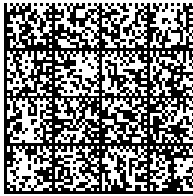
■ **NANOCOLOR® total Chromium 2**
REF 985 059



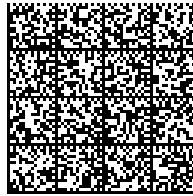
■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 40**
REF 985 027



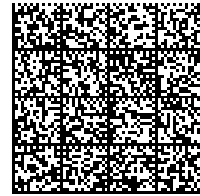
■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 60**
REF 985 022



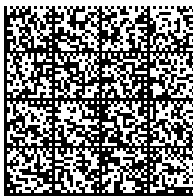
■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 160**
REF 985 026



■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 300**
REF 985 033



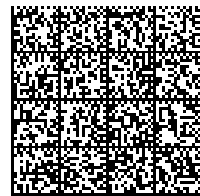
■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 600**
REF 985 030



■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 1500**
REF 985 029



■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 4000**
REF 985 011

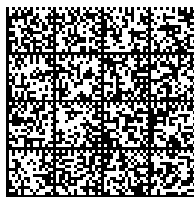


Barcode register

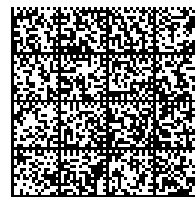
■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 10000**
REF 985 023



■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 15000**
REF 985 028



■ **NANOCOLOR® COD 60000**
REF 985 012



■ **NANOCOLOR® COD LR 150**
REF 985 036



■ **NANOCOLOR® COD HR 1500**
REF 985 038



■ **NANOCOLOR® org. Complexing agents 10**
REF 985 052



■ **NANOCOLOR® Copper 5**
REF 985 053



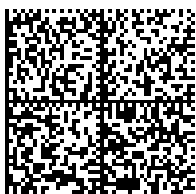
■ **NANOCOLOR® Copper 7**
REF 985 054



■ **NANOCOLOR® Cyanide 08**
REF 985 031



■ **NANOCOLOR® DEHA 1**
REF 985 035



■ **NANOCOLOR® Fluoride 2**
REF 985 040



■ **NANOCOLOR® Formaldehyde 8**
REF 985 041



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Formaldehyde 10
REF 985 046



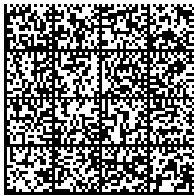
■ **NANOCOLOR®** Hardness 20
REF 985 043



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Hardness Ca / Mg
REF 985 044



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Iron 3
REF 985 037



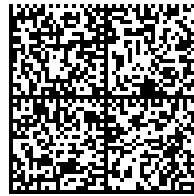
■ **NANOCOLOR®** Lead 5
REF 985 009



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Manganese 10
REF 985 058



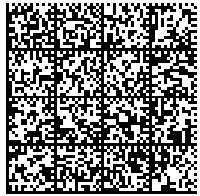
■ **NANOCOLOR®** Molybdenum 40
REF 985 056



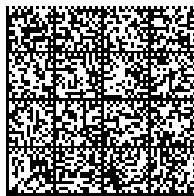
■ **NANOCOLOR®** Nickel 4
REF 985 071



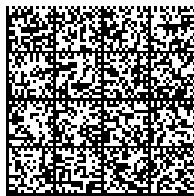
■ **NANOCOLOR®** Nickel 7
REF 985 061



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Nitrate 8
REF 985 065



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Nitrate 50
REF 985 064

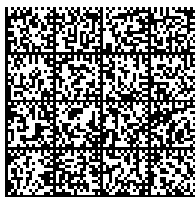


■ **NANOCOLOR®** Nitrate 250
REF 985 066



Barcode register

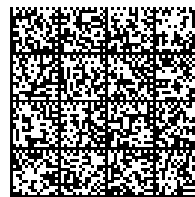
■ **NANOCOLOR® Nitrite 2**
REF 985 068



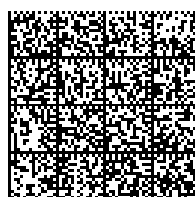
■ **NANOCOLOR® Nitrite 4**
REF 985 069



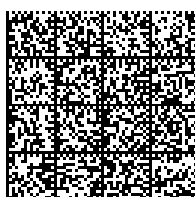
■ **NANOCOLOR® total Nitrogen TN_b 22**
REF 985 083



■ **NANOCOLOR® total Nitrogen TN_b 60**
REF 985 092



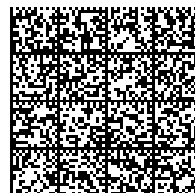
■ **NANOCOLOR® total Nitrogen TN_b 220**
REF 985 088



■ **NANOCOLOR® Organic acids 3000**
REF 985 050



■ **NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 1**
REF 985 076



■ **NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 5**
REF 985 081



■ **NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 15**
REF 985 080



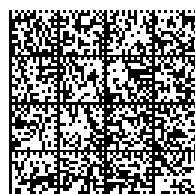
■ **NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 45**
REF 985 055



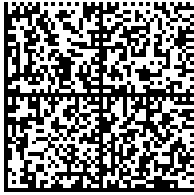
■ **NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate 50**
REF 985 079



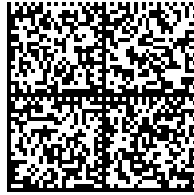
■ **NANOCOLOR® ortho- and total Phosphate LR 1**
REF 985 095



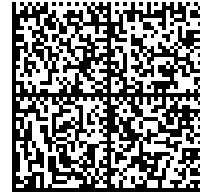
■ **NANOCOLOR® Peroxide 2**
REF 985 871



■ **NANOCOLOR® Phenolic index 5**
REF 985 074



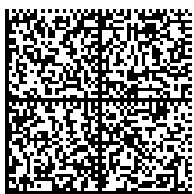
■ **NANOCOLOR® POC 200**
REF 985 070



■ **NANOCOLOR® Potassium 50**
REF 985 045



■ **NANOCOLOR® Residual hardness 1**
REF 985 084



■ **NANOCOLOR® Silver 3**
REF 985 049



■ **NANOCOLOR® Starch 100**
REF 985 085



■ **NANOCOLOR® Sulfate 1000**
REF 985 087



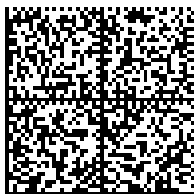
■ **NANOCOLOR® Sulfate 200**
REF 985 086



■ **NANOCOLOR® Sulfide 3**
REF 985 073



■ **NANOCOLOR® Sulfite 10**
REF 985 089

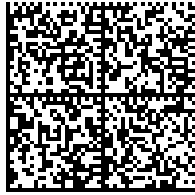


■ **NANOCOLOR® Sulfite 100**
REF 985 090

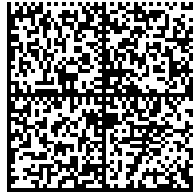


Barcode register

■ **NANOCOLOR®** Nonionic surfactants 15
REF 985 047



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Thiocyanat 50
REF 985 091



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Tin 3
REF 985 097



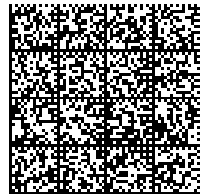
■ **NANOCOLOR®** TOC 25
REF 985 093



■ **NANOCOLOR®** TOC 30
REF 985 075



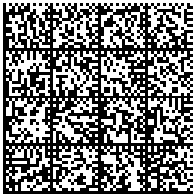
■ **NANOCOLOR®** TOC 60
REF 985 094



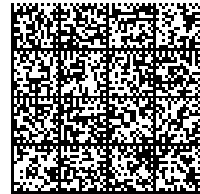
■ **NANOCOLOR®** TOC 300
REF 985 078



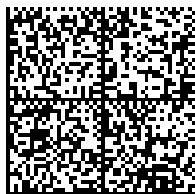
■ **NANOCOLOR®** TOC 600
REF 985 099



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Zinc 4
REF 985 096



■ **NANOCOLOR®** Zirconium 100
REF 985 001



Test papers and test strips

Perfect analysis for food and beverage industry



Fast and easy

- Reliable results
- Efficient quality control
- Determination of pH, peracetic acid, peroxide, ascorbic acid and sulfite



Index of catalog numbers

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
205 015	106	904 12	56	907 25	35, 68	911 18	59
470 011	106	904 13	56	907 26	35, 68	911 26	59
532 018	156	904 14	56	907 27	43, 70	911 27	59
645 008	108	904 15	56	907 28	29, 68	911 28	59
730 250	107	904 16	56	907 29	31, 68	912 01	34, 66
902 01	57	904 17	56	907 30	37, 68	912 10	34, 66
902 02	57	904 19	56	907 32	44, 70	912 20	34, 66
902 03	57	904 20	56	907 33	26, 68	912 21	34, 66
902 04	57	904 21	56	907 34	33, 66	912 22	34, 66
902 05	57	904 22	56	907 36	40, 66	912 23	34, 66
902 06	57	904 23	56	907 41	44, 66	912 24	34, 66
902 07	57	904 24	56	907 42	48, 68	912 39	34, 66
902 08	57	905 01	58	907 44	45, 68	912 40	34, 66
902 09	57	905 02	58	907 45	45, 68	912 902	34, 66
902 10	57	905 10	58	907 46	45, 68	913 01	29, 62
902 11	57	905 11	58	907 47	26, 70	913 03	29, 62
902 12	57	906 01	31, 68	907 48	37, 70	913 04	31, 62
902 13	57	906 02	36, 70	907 50	33, 68	913 05	37, 62
902 14	57	906 03	26, 28, 68	907 51	32, 68	913 06	46, 64
902 24	57	906 04	31, 68	907 52	23, 28, 66	913 07	23, 62
902 25	57	906 05	26, 41, 70	907 53	70	913 09	47, 64
902 26	57	906 06	41, 70	907 54	28, 39, 40, 46, 70	913 10	48, 64
902 27	57	906 07	42, 70	907 55	28, 39, 40, 46, 70	913 11	39, 62
902 28	57	906 08	27, 66	907 56	28, 39, 40, 46, 70	913 12	41, 62
902 29	57	906 09	48, 70	907 58	28, 39, 40, 46, 70	913 13	38, 39, 62
902 30	57	906 10	48, 70	907 59	23, 28, 34, 66	913 14	25, 62
902 31	57	906 11	38, 39, 68	907 60	35, 70	913 15	24, 62
902 32	57	906 12	42, 70	907 61	45, 70	913 16	43, 62
902 33	57	906 27	41, 70	907 62	25, 68	913 17	28, 62
902 34	57	906 30	48, 70	907 63	46, 70	913 18	31, 62
903 01	58	907 01	59	907 65	43, 68	913 19	41, 62
903 02	58	907 02	59	908 01	22, 66	913 20	42, 62
903 03	58	907 03	59	908 901	22, 66	913 21	27, 62
903 04	58	907 04	59	908 903	22, 66	913 22	39, 62
903 05	58	907 05	59	909 000	43	913 23	23, 34, 62
903 06	58	907 09	28, 66	910 02	59	913 24	27, 62
903 11	58	907 10	31, 66	910 31	59	913 25	37, 62
903 12	58	907 11	59	910 39	59	913 26	25, 34, 64
903 13	58	907 12	59	911 06	59	913 27	25, 34, 64
903 14	58	907 13	59	911 07	59	913 28	33, 62
903 15	58	907 14	24, 66	911 08	59	913 29	45, 64
903 16	58	907 21	23, 49, 68, 70	911 16	59	913 30	35, 64
903 19	58	907 22	24, 68	911 17	59	913 32	25, 62
904 01	56	907 23	24, 68			913 33	41, 62
904 11	56	907 24	29, 68			913 34	25, 62

Index of catalog numbers

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
913 35	32, 62	915 004	27, 80	916 67	142	916 995	108
913 36	23, 30, 62	915 4..	82	916 68	142	916 996	108
913 37	43, 62	915 005	34, 80	916 71	106	918 02	23, 96
913 38	30, 39, 62	915 006	22, 80	916 72	106	918 05	24, 96
913 39	28, 62	915 007	23, 80	916 76	106, 107	918 08	105
913 40	41, 62	915 008	32, 46, 80	916 77	107	918 16	28, 96
913 41	41, 62	915 009	40, 80	916 79	107	918 20	27, 96
913 42	41, 62	915 010	27, 80	916 80	82, 132, 142	918 25	29, 96
913 43	33, 62	915 202	80	916 81	106	918 30	31, 96
913 44	35, 64	915 203	80	916 82	106	918 32	46, 96
913 45	25, 62	915 204	80	916 83	106	918 34	46, 96
913 48	33, 62	915 205	80	916 84	106	918 36	35, 96
913 49	22, 40, 62	915 206	80	916 88	106	918 44	35, 96
913 50	44, 64	915 207	80	916 89	106, 156	918 045	108
913 51	38, 62	915 208	80	916 90	106	918 48	44, 96
913 52	47, 64	915 209	80	916 95	107, 113	918 50	105
913 53	64	915 210	80	916 96	106	918 51	29, 96
913 918	64	915 498	82	916 111	107	918 53	31, 96
913 990	154	915 499	82	916 113	107	918 60	36, 96
914 351	154	916 01	106	916 114	106	918 62	37, 96
914 353	150	916 02	106	916 115	107	918 63	38, 96
914 444	82	916 03	107	916 116	108	918 65	38, 96
914 492	82	916 04	108	916 211	106	918 67	39, 96
914 495	82	916 05	108	916 212	106	918 72	42, 90, 107
914 496	82	916 06	108	916 511	106	918 073	107
914 497	82, 156	916 08	107	916 513	106	918 75	41, 96
914 498	82	916 09	107	916 598	142	918 77	42, 96
914 602	156	916 10	105	916 908	131	918 78	42, 96
914 611	156	916 20	106	916 909	107	918 85	40, 96
914 612	156	916 21	108	916 910	142	918 88	45, 96
914 614	156	916 22	142	916 912	115, 146	918 95	48, 96
914 650	156	916 23	106, 108	916 914	107	918 101	36, 96
914 651	156	916 29	105, 142	916 915	106, 107	918 131	27, 96
914 652	156	916 37	107	916 916	107	918 142	33, 96
914 653	156	916 38	106	916 917	107	918 163	28, 96
914 654	156	916 39	106	916 918	107	918 571	107
914 655	156	916 42	106	916 919	107	918 572	107
914 656	156	916 50	106	916 920	107	918 911	107
914 657	156	916 52	106, 113	916 925	107	918 912	108
914 659	156	916 53	106	916 926	107	918 929	108
914 660	156	916 58	107	916 990	108	918 932	108
914 663	82	916 61	106	916 991	108	918 937	108
914 664	82	916 64	107	916 992	108	918 939	108
915 002	34, 80	916 65	106	916 993	108	918 973	108
915 003	23, 34, 80	916 66	142	916 994	108	918 978	105

Index of catalog numbers

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
918 979	105	919 345	12, 120	920 028	31, 80	925 012	100
918 993	107	919 350	14, 135	920 040	35, 80	925 013	102
918 994	107	919 350.1	14, 135	920 050	31, 80	925 015	102
918 995	107	919 380	14, 137	920 055	36, 80	925 016	102
919 02	132	919 381	142	920 063	39, 80	925 17	100
919 06	132	919 390	132, 142	920 074	42, 80	925 018	102
919 16	132	919 391	132	920 080	42, 80	925 22	100
919 18	132	919 392	131	920 082	42, 80	925 24	100
919 32	132	919 500	12, 124	920 087	44, 80	925 26	100
919 33	132	919 501	131	920 106	80	925 28	100
919 34	132	919 600	12, 129	920 115	80	925 29	100
919 35	132	919 601	131	920 128	80	925 68	100
919 37	132	919 603	131	920 140	80	925 75	100
919 40	132	919 604	131	920 150	80	925 76	100
919 41	132	919 605	132	920 155	80	925 78	100
919 50	132	919 606	132	920 163	80	925 82	100
919 120	131	919 624	131	920 174	80	925 90	100
919 121	131	919 626	131	920 180	80	925 701	130
919 122	131	919 650	12, 129	920 182	80	925 702	130
919 123	132	919 651	132	920 183	156	930 65	144
919 127	131	919 652	131	920 187	80	930 74	144
919 134	131	919 654	132	920 383	156	930 889	144
919 136	132	919 655	132	920 401	82	930 995	108, 144
919 140	131	919 656	132	920 402	82	931 006	23, 76
919 142	131	919 681	132	921 10	54	931 008	24, 76
919 143	131	919 682	132	921 11	54	931 010	24, 76
919 144	131	919 686	132	921 15	54	931 012	27, 36, 76
919 149	131	919 687	132, 142	921 18	54	931 014	23, 34, 76
919 156	132, 142	919 773	132	921 20	54	931 015	28, 78
919 158	131	919 775	131	921 21	54	931 016	28, 78
919 201	132	919 787	131	921 22	54	931 018	27, 76
919 212	154	919 841.2	131	921 25	54	931 020	29, 78
919 214	154	919 850.2	131	921 30	54	931 021	28, 78
919 220	132	919 914	132	921 31	54	931 022	31, 78
919 221	132	919 916	142	921 35	54	931 023	31, 78
919 250	12, 122	919 917	141	921 37	54	931 024	32, 78
919 252	131	919 921	141	921 40	54	931 025	35, 78
919 300	14, 135	919 924	142	921 50	54	931 026	35
919 309	142	919 925	142	921 60	54	931 029	34, 36, 78
919 310	142	919 926	142	921 70	54	931 030	35, 78
919 330	14, 139	919 937	142	921 80	54	931 032	43, 78
919 340	12, 120	919 938	142	921 90	54	931 033	44, 78
919 341	12, 120	920 3..	82	925 07	100	931 035	28, 78
919 342	12, 120	920 006	24, 80	925 010	100	931 037	31, 78
919 343	12, 120	920 015	28, 80	925 011	100	931 038	36, 78

Index of catalog numbers

REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page	REF	Page
931 040	37, 78	931 266	78	935 079	42, 74	985 012	30, 88
931 041	38, 78	931 270	42, 78	935 080	34, 74	985 014	27, 88
931 044	39, 78	931 284	78	940 006	115, 146	985 015	23, 34, 88
931 050	46, 78	931 288	78	940 008	146	985 017	28, 40, 88
931 051	46, 78	931 290	78	940 009	146	985 018	28, 88
931 066	42, 78	931 292	78	940 014	146	985 019	27, 88
931 084	42, 78	931 294	78	945 002	114	985 021	27, 88
931 088	40, 78	931 298	78	945 003	114	985 022	30, 88
931 090	28, 78	931 301	150	945 006	114	985 023	30, 88
931 092	45, 78	931 303	154	945 007	114	985 024	29, 88
931 094	45, 78	931 304	150	945 013	115, 146	985 026	30, 88
931 095	46, 78	931 305	154	945 021	114	985 027	30, 88
931 098	48, 78	931 501	82	945 022	114	985 028	30, 88
931 151	82	931 502	82	945 023	114	985 029	30, 88
931 152	82	931 503	82, 131	945 024	114	985 030	30, 88
931 204	23, 76	931 601	152	945 025	114	985 031	31, 90
931 206	76	931 929	82	945 601	115	985 032	46, 92
931 208	76	933 100	152	945 602	115	985 033	30, 88
931 210	76	933 101	152	945 603	115	985 034	46, 92
931 211	26, 76	933 150	156	945 604	115	985 035	32, 90
931 215	78	933 151	156	945 608	115	985 036	30, 88
931 216	78	933 161	156	963 026	30, 88	985 037	35, 90
931 217	28, 78	933 200	156	963 029	30, 88	985 038	30, 88
931 218	76	933 201	156	963 911	107	985 040	33, 90
931 219	28, 78	933 300	156	970 001	39, 113	985 041	33, 90
931 220	78	933 301	156	970 002	39, 113	985 043	27, 34, 36, 90
931 221	78	934 001	82, 131	970 101	113	985 044	27, 34, 36, 90
931 222	78	934 102	154	970 111	113	985 045	43, 92
931 223	78	934 118	150	970 112	113	985 046	33, 90
931 224	78	934 119	150	970 113	113	985 047	46, 92
931 225	78	934 124	152	970 114	113	985 049	44, 92
931 226	78	934 125	152	970 115	113	985 050	40, 90
931 227	33, 78	934 127	152	970 116	113	985 052	32, 88
931 230	78	934 202	154	970 902	113	985 053	31, 88
931 232	78	934 210	152	970 903	113	985 055	42, 92
931 233	78	934 220	152	985 001	49, 92	985 056	37, 90
931 234	44, 78	934 402	154	985 002	24, 88	985 057	35, 90
931 235	78	934 602	154	985 003	24, 88	985 058	36, 90
931 237	78	935 012	24, 74	985 004	24, 88	985 059	29, 88
931 238	78	935 016	23, 34, 74	985 005	24, 88	985 062	45, 92
931 240	78	935 019	28, 74	985 006	24, 88	985 064	38, 90
931 241	78	935 042	34, 74	985 007	24, 88	985 065	38, 90
931 244	78	935 065	38, 74	985 008	24, 88	985 066	38, 90
931 250	78	935 066	39, 74	985 009	36, 90	985 068	39, 90
931 251	78	935 075	42, 74	985 011	30, 88	985 069	39, 90

Legal notices

REF	Page
985 070	43, 92
985 071	37, 90
985 073	45, 92
985 074	41, 90
985 075	47, 92
985 076	42, 90
985 078	47, 92
985 079	42, 92
985 080	42, 92
985 081	42, 92

REF	Page
985 082	40, 90
985 083	39, 90
985 084	34, 92
985 085	45, 92
985 086	45, 92
985 087	45, 92
985 088	39, 90
985 089	46, 92
985 090	46, 92
985 091	46, 92

REF	Page
985 092	39, 90
985 093	47, 92
985 094	47, 92
985 095	42, 92
985 096	48, 92
985 097	47, 92
985 098	23, 88
985 099	47, 92
985 822	26, 88
985 825	26, 88

REF	Page
985 838	32, 90
985 859	37, 90
985 871	41, 90
985 890	44, 92

Image credits

Copyright	page
andrey7777777 - Fotolia	23
Angelika Mõthrath - Fotolia	55
Bing_Somsak - Fotolia	145
Björn Wylezich - Fotolia	25
cosma - Fotolia	22
dedalo03 - Fotolia	49
Dmytro Sukharevskyy - Fotolia	37

Copyright	page
emer - Fotolia	43
euthymia - Fotolia	41
fotomaster - Fotolia	38
lifeonwhite.com - Fotolia	135
mariusz szczygiel - Fotolia	83
M. Schuppich - Fotolia	31
nexuseven - Fotolia	28

Copyright	page
olga demchishina - Fotolia	69
tarasov_vl - Fotolia	109
Thomas Brostrom - Fotolia	48
Tim UR - Fotolia	47
trotzolga - Fotolia	34
Vitalii Hulai - Fotolia	43
Yuri Arcurs - Fotolia	29

Copyright
Android, Google Play and the Google Play logo are trademarks of Google Inc.
Apple, the Apple logo and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc.

Trademarks

MACHEREY-NAGEL
AQUADUR®
BioFix®
CHROMABOND®
CHROMAFIL®
NANOCOLOR®
PEHANON®
VISOCOLOR®

Other comapnys
Ashland Polystabil®
Merck HY-LiTE®
Sigma-Aldrich Triton®

Water Analysis

Distributed by:

KATENT100003 Rapid Tests en14/6/0/03:2017 PD · Printed in Germany

www.mn-net.com

MACHEREY-NAGEL



MACHEREY-NAGEL GmbH & Co. KG · Neumann-Neander-Str. 6-8 · 52355 Düren · Germany

DE/ International:

Tel.: +49 24 21 969-0

Fax: +49 24 21 969-199

E-mail: info@mn-net.com

CH:

Tel.: +41 62 388 55 00

Fax: +41 62 388 55 05

E-mail: sales-ch@mn-net.com

FR:

Tel.: +33 388 68 22 68

Fax: +33 388 51 76 88

E-mail: sales-fr@mn-net.com



Since 1911